

# Appendix A. Assumptions

---

The following is a list of assumptions made in developing the specification of the routines in the SDP Toolkit described in section 6.

## A.1 SDP Toolkit Tools—Mandatory

### A.1.1 File I/O Tools

#### A.1.1.1 Level 0 Science Data Access Tools

**PGS\_IO\_L0\_Open()**

**PGS\_IO\_L0\_GetHeader()**

**PGS\_IO\_L0\_GetPacket()**

- a. Level 0 raw data will be in the form of CCSDS-formatted packets.
- b. Level 0 packets will be time-ordered and duplicate packets will have been removed by EDOS or Pacor/DDF.
- c. Level 0 access routines are designed to operate on physical files, which may not be identical to data granules.
- d. Level 0 data files, with associated file attribute metadata, will come through the Science Data Processing Segment (SDPS) ingest data server and will be pre-staged to a given PGE.
- e. ECS Data Ingest will stage and make available file attribute metadata for each physical Level 0 data file staged to a PGE.
- f. Without changing any physical file data, ECS Data Ingest will perform any granularization of Level 0 data to a form other than as is received from SDPF or EDOS (if this does not correspond to the form required by EOS investigators) prior to the staging of Level 0 data to the PGE.
- g. ECS Data Ingest will perform any EOS investigator required subsetting or combination of Level 0 header and quality information that is necessary as a result of granularizing Level 0 data files prior to the staging of the data to the PGE.
- h. ECS Data Ingest will make information on the orbit number corresponding to each physical Level 0 data file available to the SDP Toolkit through associated metadata.
- i. For each SDPF-generated Data Set File staged to a PGE by ECS Data Ingest, the corresponding SFDU header file will also be staged.

- j. Level 0 data files will be staged to a PGE in the machine native format.
- k. For each staged Level 0 data file, the following file attribute metadata parameters, at a minimum, will be staged and available to a PGE for use in science processing:
  - 1. time tag of 1st packet of staged Level 0
  - 2. time tag of last packet of staged Level 0
  - 3. number of physical Level 0 data files staged
  - 4. start time of Level 0 data as requested by investigators through the planner/scheduler system
  - 5. end time of Level 0 data as requested by investigators through the planner/scheduler system
  - 6. APID of each Level 0 data file, if the Level 0 data files are APID-unique
  - 7. orbit number(s) of the staged Level 0 data
- l. Exact format of Level 0 file structures must be fixed by December '94 in order for the Level 0 access tools to be delivered on schedule.

#### **A.1.1.2 HDF File Access Tools**

- a. It is assumed that users will obtain and compile the HDF NCSA libraries on their own and link with the PGS. (HDF distribution is available via anonymous ftp from ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu, 141.142.20.50.)

#### **A.1.1.4 Metadata**

##### **PGS\_MET\_Init()**

- a. A Metadata Configuration File (MCF) will be built around the 'parameter = value' form to provide maximum flexibility. Each metadata element will be fully described in the MCF. This information will be held in memory in a set of linked structures or similar constructs.
- b. The core metadata descriptions will be supplied by ECS.
- c. It is assumed that only one header will be initiated at any one time during processing.

##### **PGS\_MET\_Write()**

- a. It is assumed that the output of the metadata tools will be to an HDF formatted product. In each case the product/file may be existing or new. It is assumed that these products/files will be opened and closed using the appropriate tools (e.g., open/close generic file); i.e., the \_MET\_ tools do not perform these functions.
- b. It is assumed that further interaction with the inventory is done using other software that interacts with the metadata file produced by this tool.

### **PGS\_MET\_GetPCAttr( )**

- a. It is assumed that input products are accessed through the PCF and associated tools
- b. It is assumed that the metadata in input files is available either 1. in the same form as that written by PGS\_MET\_Write or 2. in a simple separate ASCII text file. In both cases, the metadata file is referenced in the field prescribed by the PCF rules.

### **PGS\_MET\_GetConfig ( )**

- a. It is assumed that configuration data is held as prescribed by the PCF rules.
- b. It is assumed that configuration data will be accessed using the label field.

### **A.1.2 Error/Status Reporting Tools**

- a. It is assumed that only three log files will need to be created by the Toolkit: Status Message Log, User Status Log and Status Report Log.
- b. Every call to a PGS\_SMF\_Set\* routine results in a status message being appended to the Status Log file.
- c. Status Report entries are directed to the Status Report Log file.
- d. User Status entries are directed to the User Status Log file.

### **PGS\_SMF\_SetHDFMsg( )**

- a. It is assumed that calls to HDF-EOS library routines will set or return an error code and message that can be retrieved by this function for later recall by other error reporting tools, or that the HDF-EOS library will incorporate the existing SMF library calls thereby circumventing the need for this tool.

### **PGS\_SMF\_GetActionByCode( )**

- a. It is assumed that the user only requires the specification and retrieval of an action string, for use in reporting, and not the specification and execution of action methods.

### **PGS\_SMF\_CreateMsgTag( )**

- a. Assumption is that this tool will have access to production run id and science software program id during runtime; thus enabling this routine to generate a unique string based on product id.

### **PGS\_SMF\_GenerateStatusReport( )**

- a. It is assumed that the Toolkit development team has the license to determine the format of the individual status report entries. The format that we have adopted calls for a system-defined message tag to precede a user-provided message string; separators will be inserted between individual report entries for the sake of clarity.

- b. It is assumed that the generation of a status report results in the report being entered into a Status Report Log file created by the Toolkit.

#### **PGS\_SMF\_SendRuntimeData( )**

- a. It is assumed that this toolkit will interface to some other toolkit, or Communications and Systems Management Segment (CSMS) functionality, to effect the transfer of the selected Runtime files to an intermediate holding location. The same mechanism will perform the transmission of one or more e-mail notices to alert the interested parties as to the disposition of the Runtime files.
- b. It is also assumed that there will be a defined intermediate holding location for this toolkit to send the Runtime files at the DAAC site and that there will be an interface to alert the monitoring authority that these Runtime files have arrived.

#### **A.1.3 Process Control Tools**

- a. a PGE process control database record will exist as a UNIX file or Database Management System (DBMS) record for each PGE within the DAAC.
- b. A template PGE process control database record will be "seeded" with user-defined information during the integration and testing process.
- c. An instance of the PGE process control database record will be populated with the appropriate runtime data and if necessary, staged prior to PGE execution.
- d. Runtime parameter values may be modified prior to runtime through some as yet unidentified interface/mechanism.
- e. A one-to-many logical-to-physical file relationship may exist for input product, output product, input support and output support files.
- f. The Planning & Data Production System (PDPS) will provide for Toolkit initialization allowing internal Toolkit structures to become populated.
- g. The PDPS will provide for Toolkit termination, allowing the Toolkit to perform necessary housekeeping and ensuring that important intermediate data gets saved for future runs of the same PGE.

#### **PGS\_PC\_GenUniqueID( )**

- a. It is assumed that the Science Software Program ID and the Production Run ID are system defined values that will be available from the execution environment, or from the PGE process control database during Toolkit Initialization.
- b. The logical Product ID value passed in by the user will be defined by the user, but will have been mapped to a DAAC-based intermediate identifier during the Integration & Test phase

**PGS\_PC\_GetConfigData( )****PGS\_PC\_GetConfigDataCom**

- a. Each user-defined logical Runtime Parameter ID passed into this function will be mapped to an actual runtime parameter during I&T. This will allow the Parameter ID to be resolved into a default value, or an overriding value at runtime.

**PGS\_PC\_GetReference( )**

- a. It is assumed that users of HDF will utilize this tool to obtain a reference to pass to the HDF open library call.

**PGS\_PC\_GetNumberOfFiles( )****PGS\_PC\_GetNumberOfFilesCom**

- a. To satisfy the one-to-many logical-to-physical file relationship, the user, upon retrieving the number of files per given identifier with this tool, will be able to index to the desired instance of a file by providing the version number to the appropriate file I/O toolkit function.

**PGS\_PC\_GetFileAttr( )****PGS\_PC\_GetFileByAttr( )****PGS\_PC\_GetFileAttrCom**

- a. It is assumed that input product metadata and file attributes will be made directly available to the Toolkit through the PGE Process Control Database.
- b. If available, it is assumed that input support file metadata and file attributes will be made directly available to the Toolkit through the PGE Process Control Database.

**A.1.4 Memory Management Tools****Dynamic Memory Tools**

- a. It is assumed that all dynamic memory allocated within the user's program is obtained through the use of these tools.

**Shared Memory Tools**

- a. One basic assumption is that all the executables will be invoked within a shell script (i.e., PGE).
- b. Additionally, that there will be a shell script that wraps around the main PGE shell script, allowing an initialization program to create a shared memory segment for the Toolkit; this will enable the Toolkit to facilitate tracking of all the necessary resources needed to support shared memory capabilities for the user. That same shell script will allow a termination program to release all the shared-memory resources used by both the Toolkit and the user.
- c. Modification to the existing shared memory API will be minimal if and when the POSIX implementation is adopted.

- d. Shared memory segments will be large enough to support the needs of both the user and the Toolkit.
- e. Two segments, one for the user and one for the Toolkit, can be attached concurrently within the same process.

### **A.1.5 Bit Manipulation Tools**

- a. It is assumed that bit-manipulation functionality will be provided inherently by the language for 'C' and Fortran90, and that users of Fortran77 will use compilers that conform to MIL STD 1753 in order to obtain these capabilities.

### **A.1.6 Spacecraft Ephemeris and Attitude Data Access Tools**

#### **PGS\_EPH\_EphemAttit( )**

- a. The specification for reliability of orbit and attitude data is assumed to be provided by Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC)/Flight dynamics Facility (FDF).
- b. This tool does not compute instrument attitude.
- c. Time is assumed to be input in ASCII time code A or B format.

### **A.1.7 Time and Date Conversion Tools**

#### **PGS\_TD\_UTCtoTAI( )**

- a. The current leap seconds file must be available.

#### **PGS\_TD\_TAItoUTC( )**

- a. The current leap seconds file must be available.

#### **PGS\_TD\_UTCtoGPS( )**

- a. The current leap seconds file must be available.

#### **PGS\_TD\_GPStoUTC( )**

- a. The current leap seconds file must be available.

#### **PGS\_TD\_SCtime\_to\_UTC( )**

- a. The Spacecraft time difference file or coefficients for interpolation must be available. The current leap seconds file must be available.

#### **PGS\_TD\_UTC\_to\_SCtime( )**

- a. The Spacecraft time difference file or coefficients for interpolation must be available. The current leap seconds file must be available. User responsibility to work with difference from nearest tick (interpolate between ticks if desired). It is assumed that this requirement is intended for cross checking of data and that the usual transformation is from Spacecraft

Clock time to other standards, such as UTC. If the user wants to interpolate, they will have to take answer back to UTC and find the difference from the original UTC; then go to next tick on that side and interpolate between the two. It would be possible to rework this tool to provide the two nearest ticks on either side of the UTC time and interpolation weights.

#### **PGS\_TD\_TimeInterval( )**

- a. It is user responsibility to supply TAI times, although GPS times can be used instead. The two must not be mixed. All the function does is to subtract double precision numbers.

## **A.2 SDP Toolkit Tools - Optional**

### **A.2.2 Ancillary Data Access and Manipulation Tools**

#### **PGS\_AA\_dcw( )**

- a. It is assumed that for access to areas or multiple points, that the user will provide the lat/long coordinates to this tool; i.e., the tool does not include the functionality to calculate other coordinates than those supplied by the user.

#### **PGS\_AA\_dem( )**

- a. It is assumed that DEMs will be in raster format.
- b. All assumptions under **PGS\_AA\_2DRead( )** and **PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo( )** apply.

#### **PGS\_AA\_PeVA( )**

- a. It is assumed that a large number of static files holding data associated with various algorithms will be in ASCII format. It is further assumed that some of these files will be in the parameter = value format.

#### **PGS\_AA\_2DRead( ) and PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo( )**

- a. It is assumed that the ancillary data have been prepared into formats suitable for use with this tool; i.e., they are in 2D grids containing data values organized in a raster format and describable using a standard set of metadata.
- b. It is assumed that the ancillary data files will exist as a series of time specific physical files with a clear time-tag (e.g., in the file name); i.e., each physical file contains a full set of the data in spatial terms (e.g., sea ice for one week for the region north of 60 degrees).
- c. It is assumed that for most purposes, a 2 dimensional array of sufficient size can be created to service user requirements.

## **PGS\_AA\_3DRead( ) and PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo( )**

- a. It is assumed that the ancillary data have been prepared into formats suitable for use with this tool; i.e., they are in 3D grids containing data values organized in a raster format and describable using a standard set of metadata.
- b. It is assumed that the ancillary data files will exist as a series of time specific physical files with a clear time-tag (e.g., in the file name); i.e., each physical file contains a full set of the data in spatial terms.
- c. It is assumed that for most purposes, a 3 dimensional array of sufficient size can be created to service user requirements.

## **PGS\_AA\_INTERP( )**

This functionality is now part of PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo. See section D.3.2.3

## **A.2.3 Celestial Body Position**

### **A.2.3.1 Celestial Body Access Tools**

#### **PGS\_CBP\_Earth\_CB\_Vector( )**

- a. Sun, moon, and planetary ephemerides are assumed to exist in an external file.
- b. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.

#### **PGS\_CBP\_Sat\_CB\_Vector( )**

- a. Sun, moon, and planetary ephemerides are assumed to exist in an external file.
- b. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.
- c. Spacecraft ephemeris is assumed to be available in an external file.
- d. Earth to Celestial Body ECI vector is assumed to be computed using the tool of that name.

#### **PGS\_CBP\_SolarTimeCoords( )**

- a. Time is assumed to be input in ASCII time code A or B format.

#### **PGS\_CBP\_body\_inFOV( )**

- a. Sun, moon, and planetary ephemerides are assumed to exist in an external file.
- b. Star locations are assumed to be read from the mission star catalog file received from FDF.
- c. A set of vectors defining the FOV in spacecraft coordinates is assumed to be provided by the user. The vectors must be in sequential order around the FOV periphery.
- d. Time is assumed to be input in ASCII time code A or B format.



- e. Spacecraft ephemeris is assumed to be available in an external file.

#### **PGS\_CBP\_BrightStar\_positions( )**

- a. Star locations are assumed to be read from the mission star catalog file.
- b. The star catalog is assumed to be created based on a minimum star magnitude TBD by the project.
- c. Time is assumed to be input in ASCII time code A or B format.

### **A.2.4 Coordinate System Conversion**

#### **A.2.4.1 Coordinate System Conversion - Transformation Tools**

#### **A.2.4.2 Coordinate System Conversion - Other Tools**

#### **PGS\_CSC\_DayNight( )**

- a. The position of the sun is assumed to be obtained from the sun, moon, and planetary ephemerides external file.
- b. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.

#### **PGS\_CSC\_GreenwichHour( )**

- a. A file of UT1–UTC times is assumed to be present.
- b. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.

#### **PGS\_CSC\_SubSatPoint( )**

- a. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.
- b. Spacecraft ephemeris is assumed to be available in an external file.
- c. Earth oblateness model is assumed to be the same as that used to compute the spacecraft ephemeris originally.
- d. A file of UT1–UTC times and Earth polar motion is assumed to be present.

#### **PGS\_CSC\_Earthpt\_FOV( )**

- a. A set of vectors defining the FOV in spacecraft coordinates is assumed to be provided by the user. The vectors must be in sequential order around the FOV periphery.
- b. Time is assumed to be input in CCSDS ASCII time code A or B format.
- c. Spacecraft ephemeris is assumed to be available in an external file.
- d. Earth oblateness model is assumed to be the same as that used to compute the spacecraft ephemeris originally.

- e. User must supply one vector inside FOV—preferably near center

#### **A.2.5 Geo–Coordinate Transformation Tools**

- a. It is assumed that the user has knowledge of the values of the necessary initialization parameters or uses those from the CUC tools (where available).

#### **A.2.6 Constants and Unit Conversions**

- a. It is assumed that the constants in this section are supplied by ESDIS.

# Appendix B. Status Message File (SMF) Creation and Usage Guidelines

---

## B.1 Note

For a much more simplified explanation about SMF Creation and Usage Guidelines, refer to the SDP Toolkit Primer. The Primer is available on the World Wide Web (WWW). The Universal Research Locator (URL) for the ECS Data Handling System (EDHS) home page is:

<http://edhs1.gsfc.nasa.gov/>

This appendix provides a more detailed description of how Status Message Files (SMFs) are created along with some guidelines on their usage within the science software. Additionally, some examples are provided at the end of this appendix to better illustrate how the software may be used.

## B.2 Description

In EOS, messages to the user should be developed using the Status Message File tool set. Together, these tools provide the means to store messages in files that are accessed at runtime to retrieve context-specific message text. Since text messages are stored in runtime files, messages may be modified without recompiling the program that uses the messages. The basic procedure for using these tools follows:

- Create a Status Message File (SMF) that maps status message text to a status label. Additionally, the user may create action message text which maps to the same status label, though this is optional.
- Compile the SMF using the 'smfcompile' program to generate the runtime message file and language-specific "include" file. The runtime message file is used to hold the message/action text. The language-specific "include" file maps the status labels to numeric status numbers via language-specific constructs.
- Use PGS\_SMF\_Set\* tools to preserve a specific status condition.
- Use PGS\_SMF\_Get\* tools to retrieve messages/actions based on the status labels returned by previously called functions.

SMFs require a seed number that is used to generate message/action numbers for message/action labels. This seed number is the key to determining the proper runtime message file and must be unique for each message file. Users cannot simply use any seed number they wish to; they have to be requested and/or assigned by the PGS Toolkit development team. Currently we can support seed numbers up to  $(2^{19})-1$  (i.e., 524287). To help identify the proper runtime message file, all message files will be located in a

common message directory, located by the environment variable PGSMSG. This directory will be created by the Toolkit install facility and updated during an smf make procedure.

New updates to this directory may be performed by compiling an SMF text file in the message directory. A more advisable approach would be to maintain each SMF text file in the same directory as the code that relies on the messages contained in the SMF text file. Then compilation of the SMF text file(s) could be setup to precede compilation of the source code (e.g., make smf; make code).

Status Message text file names can be of any valid UNIX filename characters; they must however include a '.t' extension. The generated runtime ASCII message file will be named as PGS\_<seed#>, (e.g., PGS\_255). The resulting "include" file follows the convention PGS\_<tool-group>\_<seed#>.[haf] (e.g., PGS\_IO\_1.h & PGS\_IO\_1.f). The token <tool-group> is extracted from the 'LABEL' field contained in the SMF text file. For this reason, it would be advisable to name SMF text files with some portion of this field in order to maintain some relationship between the original text file and the smf generated files. To provide a consistent method of status returns, the following procedures should be followed for all software developed for EOS:

- All functions should return one of the following return codes as defined in PGS\_SMF.h (FORTRAN users refer to PGS\_SMF.f) to indicate the status of the Toolkit operation, unless the function returns a user-defined status as defined in an SMF, or unless a return is unwarranted altogether as in a simple mathematical function (e.g.,  $y = \sin(x)$ ):

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| PGS_S_SUCCESS | Successful operation                     |
| PGS_E_ECS     | A general ECS error occurred             |
| PGS_E_TOOLKIT | A general TOOLKIT error occurred         |
| PGS_E_UNIX    | A UNIX error occurred                    |
| PGS_E_HDF     | An HDF-EOS error occurred                |
| PGS_E_DCE     | A DCE error occurred                     |
| PGS_E_ENV     | A Toolkit environment error was detected |

Note that additional defined return codes will be added for various COTS/modules in the future should the need arise.

- Before returning a status code, the unit (i.e., routine, function, procedure, etc.,) should load the specific status information into the static buffer. This is accomplished by calling one of the PGS\_SMF\_Set\* tools.
- The calling function should check the return status of the called unit. If an error condition occurred, the specific error data can be retrieved using the PGS\_SMF\_Get\* tools.

The tools that set or retrieve status data to/from the static buffer area are listed under PGS Error/Status Reporting Tools in the Toolkit User's Guide.

**SMF syntax:** Syntax for SMF definition is specified in the variant Backus–Naur Form (BNF) notation that follows:

BNF notes : [optional item]; { range bounded}; + concatenation [ ] and space symbols indicate blank or space character

```

allowed_ascii_char ::= {  [! " # & ' ( ) % * + , - . /]
                           [DIGIT]
                           [: ; < = > ? @]
                           [UPPER_CASE_LETTER]
                           [LOWER_CASE_LETTER]
                           [[ \ ] ^ _ ` { | } ~] }

spacing              ::= {[\n] [\t] [ ]}
comment_str         ::= #
instrument           ::= 3{[UPPER_CASE_LETTER]}10
label                ::= 3{[UPPER_CASE_LETTER]}10
level                ::= S | M | U | N | W | E | F
mnemonic             ::= 1{[DIGIT][_][UPPER_CASE_LETTER]}31
mnemonic_label       ::= label + _ + level + _ + mnemonic
action_label         ::= label + _ + A + _ + mnemonic
message_str          ::= 1{[ ] [allowed_ascii_char]}240
action_str           ::= message_str
status_definition    ::= mnemonic_label + spacing +
                           message_str
                           [+ :: + action_label]
action_definition     ::= action_label + spacing + action_str

```

Note on levels:

```

_S_   stands for success
_A_   stands for action (action_label definition only)
_M_   stands for message
_U_   stands for user information
_N_   stands for notice
_W_   stands for warning
_E_   stands for error
_F_   stands for fatal

```

It is up to the user to use the appropriate level in their definition of mnemonics that represent message/action strings. So if an action string is required, use the \_A\_ sequence in the action\_label; if it is an informational–message string use the \_M\_ sequence in the mnemonic\_label; if it is a fatal message string use \_F\_ in the mnemonic\_label. Only action\_labels use an action level character; the rest of your mnemonic\_label definitions should use other level characters.

This page intentionally left blank.

# Appendix C. Process Control Files

---

## NOTE:

**The Master Template PCF as delivered with the Toolkit and described in section C.1.4, MUST be used in its entirety as a template for user PCFs. Please add to it, but do not alter any entries now in it. This file has been populated with dependency information required for proper operation of the Toolkit.**

For a much more simplified explanation about Process Control Files and usage, refer to the SDP Toolkit Primer. The Primer is available on the World Wide Web (WWW). The Universal Reference Locator (URL) for the ECS Data Handling System (EDHS) home page is:

<http://edhs1.gsfc.nasa.gov>

This appendix provides a detailed description of how to define and validate Process Control Files.

## C.1 Defining Process Control Files

This section of the appendix discusses the various components of a Process Control File (PCF). A sample PCF format is provided as well as an example, which contains the actual entries required to support the Toolkit release 5.1.1.

### C.1.1 PCF Components

- **Subject Fields** A process control file MUST contain the following subject fields in the order shown:

|                           |   |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| System Runtime Parameters | - | unique identifiers used to track instances of a PGE run, versions of science software, etc.    |
| Product Input Files       | - | list of ECS standard product data files required as input to the PGE                           |
| Product Output Files      | - | list of ECS standard product data files generated by the PGE                                   |
| Support Input Files       | - | list of ECS, or Instrument ancillary/support data files required as input to the PGE           |
| Support Output Files      | - | list of ECS, or Instrument ancillary/support data files generated by the PGE                   |
| User Defined Runtime      | - | list of user-defined configuration parameters; Parameters to be accessed by the PGE at runtime |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Intermediate Input  | - list of non-volatile temporary files required as input to the PGE                                |
| Intermediate Output   | - list of non-volatile temporary files generated by the PGE  |
| Temporary I/O   | - list of volatile temporary files generated and accessed by the PGE at runtime only               |
| End   | - PCF terminus   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Record Fields</b> Each dependency record MUST contain, in the proper order, all of the fields required for the particular type of Subject.</li> </ul> |  |
| Identifier  | - Numeric representation of logical identifier (range 10,000–10,999 reserved for Toolkit use only) |
| Reference   | - UNIX file/directory name   |
| Path  | - UNIX directory path; start paths with '~' to specify relative paths from \$PGSHOME               |
| Reserved  | - Placeholder for future use   |
| Universal   | - Universal Reference identifier - may be any string and may contain spaces                        |
| Attribute   | - Full UNIX path to Product Attribute file   |
| Sequence  | - Number of associated Product Input files to follow (inclusive); typically = 1                    |
| Description   | - Annotation for parameter; not used in processing   |
| Value   | - Assignment to be used during processing; string representation returned by tools                 |

### C.1.2 Format Rules

- All Subject fields are placed in the order shown above
- Each subject field must begin with the question mark token '?'
- The default location entry, for a subject field, must begin with the bang token '!'; there may be only one such entry per subject field and it must immediately follow the subject field declaration.
- All comments must begin with the pound sign token '#'
- Subject and comment tokens must be placed in column one



- There can be no blank lines in the file
- All Record entries must begin in column one
- All Record fields must be delimited with a pipe token '|'
- The last line of the file must begin with a subject field token '?'

### C.1.3 Format Example

```
# Process Control Information File
#
#   The Environment variable PGS_PC_INFO_FILE must point to this file.
#   Required inputs appear in bold; all delimiters required.
#   'Path' obtained
#   from the default location entry unless explicitly defined for the
#   individual record.
#
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----
# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier (SCF=1)
# -----
Value
# -----
# Software ID - unique software configuration identifier          (SCF=1)
# -----
Value
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
! ~/runtime
#
# -----
# Sequence number must be ordered in a descending fashion
# Ex.
# 100|Instr_Product1A_1.dat|/usr/data||Product1A 1|/usr/data/prod_1A_1.att|3
# 100|Instr_Product1A_2.dat|/usr/data||Product1A 2|/usr/data/prod_1A_2.att|2
# 100|Instr_Product1A_3.dat|/usr/data||Product1A 3|/usr/data/prod_1A_3.att|1
#
# Attribute file MUST reside in same directory as Reference file
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Attribute|Sequence
#
?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
! ~/runtime
#
```

```

# -----
# Sequence number must be ordered in a descending fashion
# Attribute file MUST reside in same directory as Reference file
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Attribute|Sequence
#
?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
! ~/runtime
#
# -----
# Sequence number = 1;
# Attribute file MUST reside in same directory as Reference file
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Attribute|Sequence
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
! ~/runtime
#
# -----
# Sequence number = 1;
# Attribute file MUST reside in same directory as Reference file
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Attribute|Sequence
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
#
# -----
# Value may contain white-space but must be limited to current line;
# Value returned by Toolkit in string representation
# -----
Identifier|Description|Value
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
! ~/runtime
#
# -----
# Sequence number = 1;
# Records obtained from INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT field of previous runs
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Reserved|Sequence
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
! ~/runtime
#

```

```

# -----
# Sequence number = 1;
# Records generated by Toolkit ONLY!
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Universal|Reserved|Sequence
#
?   TEMPORARY I/O
!  ~/runtime
#
# -----
# Sequence number = 1;
# Records generated by Toolkit ONLY!
# -----
Identifier|Reference|Path|Reserved|Reserved|Reserved|Sequence
#
?   END

```

#### C.1.4 Master Template:

The following file was delivered along with the Toolkit Installation. To access this file, set the environment variable PGS\_PC\_INFO\_FILE to '\$PGSHOME/runtime/PCF.relA'.

Initially, this file has been populated with dependency information required for proper operation of the Toolkit. As such, **this file should be considered as a MASTER PCF file from which user PCF files are derived.** To safeguard against the possibility of corrupting essential Toolkit entries, users should use copies of this file as the basis for creating their own. Once a new PCF file has been created, reset the environment variable PGS\_PC\_INFO\_FILE to point to the new file. The new file should now contain all the essential User and Toolkit dependency information. Before using the new PCF, please validate it using the 'pccheck.sh' utility that is located in \$PGSHOME/bin. The effort spent doing so will more than offset the time spent trying to debug the PCF from the errors received while running your program(s). Refer to Part II of this Appendix to see an example on the usage of the 'pccheck.sh' PCF validation tool.

```

#
# filename:
#
#   PCF.relB0
#
# description:
#
#   Process Control File (PCF)
#
# notes:

```

```
#
# This file supports the Release B version of the toolkit.
#
# It is intended for use with toolkit version "TK_VERSION_STRING".
#
# The logical IDs 10000-10999 (inclusive) are reserved for internal
# Toolkit/ECS usage, DO NOT add logical IDs with these values.
#
# Please treat this file as a master template and make copies of it
# for your own testing. Note that the Toolkit installation script
# sets PGS_PC_INFO_FILE to point to this master file by default.
#
# Remember to reset the environment variable PGS_PC_INFO_FILE to
# point to the instance of your PCF.
#
# The toolkit will not interpret environment variables specified
# in this file (e.g. ~/database/$OSTYPE/TD is not a valid reference).
# The '~' character, however, when appearing in a reference WILL be
# replaced with the value of the environment variable PGSHOME.
#
# The PCF file delivered with the toolkit should be taken as a
# template. User entries should be added as necessary to this
# template. Existing entries may (in some cases should) be altered
# but generally should not be commented out or deleted. A few
# entries may not be needed by all users and can in some cases
# be commented out or deleted. Such entries should be clearly
# identified in the comment(s) preceding the entry/entries.
#
# Entries preceded by the comment: (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# are deemed especially critical and should not be removed for
# any reason (although the values of the various fields of such an
```

```

#         entry may be configurable).
#
# -----
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----
#####
#
# This section contains unique identifiers used to track instances of
# a PGE run, versions of science software, etc.  This section must
# contain exactly two entries.  These values will be inserted by
# ECS just before a PGE is executed.  At the SCF the values may be set
# to anything but these values are not normally user definable and user
# values will be ignored/overwritten at the DAAC.
#
#####
#
# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
# (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
1
# -----
# Software ID - unique software configuration identifier
# (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
1
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
#####
#

```

```

# This section is intended for standard product inputs, i.e., major
# input files such as Level 0 data files.
#
# Each logical ID may have several file instances, as given by the
# version number in the last field.
#
#####
#
# Next non-comment line is the default location for PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# WARNING! DO NOT MODIFY THIS LINE unless you have relocated these
# data set files to the location specified by the new setting.
! ~/runtime
#
# -----
# These are actual ancillary data set files - supplied by ECS or the
# user. The following are supplied for purposes of tests and as a useful
# set of ancillary data. These entries may be removed IF the AA tools
# are not being used.
# -----
10780|usatile12|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10751|12
10780|usatile11|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10750|11
10780|usatile10|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10749|10
10780|usatile9|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10748|9
10780|usatile8|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10747|8
10780|usatile7|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10746|7
10780|usatile6|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10745|6
10780|usatile5|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10744|5
10780|usatile4|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10743|4
10780|usatile3|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||10742|3

```

10780|usatile2|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10741|2  
 10780|usatile1|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10740|1  
 10951|mowel3a.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10952|owel3a.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10953|owel4d.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10954|owel4dr.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10955|etop05.dat|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10956|fnocazm.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10957|fnococm.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10958|fnocpt.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10959|fnocrdg.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10960|fnocst.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10961|fnocurb.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10962|fnocwat.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10963|fnocmax.imgs|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10964|fnocmin.imgs|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10965|fnocmod.imgs|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10966|srzarea.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10967|srzcode.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10968|srzphas.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10969|srzslop.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10970|srzsoil.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10971|srztext.img|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10972|nmcRucPotPres.datrepack|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||1  
 10973|tbase.bin|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10915|1  
 10974|tbase.br|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10919|4  
 10974|tbase.bl|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10918|3  
 10974|tbase.tr|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10917|2  
 10974|tbase.tl|AA\_DATA\_INSTALL\_DIR|||10916|1

```

10975|geoid.dat|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||1
#
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_GCT tool only.  The IDs are #defined in
# the PGS_GCT.h file.  These entries are essential for the State Plane
# Projection but can otherwise be deleted or commented out.
# -----
10200|nad27sp|~/database/common/GCT|||1
10201|nad83sp|~/database/common/GCT|||1
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_AA_DCW tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_DCW.h file.
# These entries may be deleted or commented out IF the AA tools are not
# being used.
# -----
10990|eurnasia/|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||1
10991|noamer/|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||1
10992|soamafr/|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||1
10993|sasaus/|AA_DATA_INSTALL_DIR|||1
#
# -----
# file for Constant & Unit Conversion (CUC) tools
# IMPORTANT NOTE: THIS FILE WILL BE SUPPLIED AFTER TK4 DELIVERY!
# -----
10999|PGS_CUC_maths_parameters|~/database/common/CUC|||1
#
#
#-----
# Metadata Configuration File (MCF) is a template to be filled in by the

```



```

# Instrument teams.  MCFWrite.temp is a scratch file used to dump the MCF
# prior to writing to the hdf file. GetAttr.temp is similarly used to
# dump metadata from the hdf attributes and is used by PGS_MET_GetPCAttr.
# (DO NOT REMOVE THESE ENTRIES)
#-----
10250|MCF||||1
10252|GetAttr.temp||||1
10254|MCFWrite.temp||||1
#
#
# -----
# Ephemeris and Attitude files logical IDs.
# Ephemeris files will be accessed via the logical ID 10501.
# Attitude files will be accessed via the logical ID 10502.
# Use file versions to allow for multiple physical ephemeris
# or attitude files.
# -----
#
10501|INSERT_EPHEMERIS_FILES_HERE||||1
10502|INSERT_ATTITUDE_FILES_HERE||||1
#
#-----
# Datasets for PGS_DEM tools.
# A dataset of a given resolution is accessed via a single logical ID,
# therefore all physical files comprising a data set must be accessed
# via the same logical ID.  Use file versions to allow for multiple
# physical files within a single data set.
# Data files of 30 arc-sec resolution will be accessed via the
# logical ID 10650.

```

```

# Data files of 3 arc-sec resolution will be accessed via the
# logical ID 10653.
# NOTE: The file names in each entry must also appear in the attribute
#       column of the entry (this is a requirement of the metadata tools).
#       The entries given below are "template" entries and should be
#       replaced with actual file name/location data before attempting
#       to use the DEM tools.
#-----
#
10650|DEM30ARC_NAME.hdf|DEM_LOCATION||DEM30ARC_NAME.hdf|1
10653|DEM3ARC_NAME.hdf|DEM_LOCATION||DEM3ARC_NAME.hdf|1
#
?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
#####
#
# This section is intended for standard product outputs, i.e., HDF-EOS
# files generated by this PGE.
#
# Each logical ID may have several file instances, as given by the
# version number in the last field.
#
#####
#
# Next line is the default location for PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#-----
# This file is created when PGS_MET_Write is used with an intention
# to write an ASCII representation of the MCF in memory. The user is

```

```

# allowed to change the name and path if required.
#
# NOTE: THIS IS OBSOLETE, THIS ENTRY IS ONLY HERE FOR BACKWARD
#
# COMPATIBILITY WITH PREVIOUS VERSIONS OF THE TOOLKIT.
#
# THE LOGICAL ID 10255 SHOULD BE MOVED DOWN TO THE RUNTIME
#
# PARAMETERS SECTION OF THIS FILE AND GIVEN A VALUE OF:
#
# <logical_id>:<version_number> WHERE THOSE VALUES REFLECT THE
#
# ACTUAL VALUES FOR THE NON-HDF OUTPUT PRODUCT FOR WHICH THE
#
# ASCII METADATA IS BEING WRITTEN.  e.g.:
#
# 10255|reference output product|100:2
#
#-----
10255|asciidump||||1
# -----
#
?  SUPPORT INPUT FILES
#####
#
# This section is intended for minor input files, e.g., calibration
# files.
#
# Each logical ID may have several file instances, as given by the
# version number in the last field.
#
#####
#
# Next line is the default location for SUPPORT INPUT FILES
!  ~/runtime
#

```

```

#
# -----
# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h
# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files (listed
# below). This entry may be deleted or commented out if the AA tools are
# not being used.
# -----
10900|indexFile|~/database/common/AA|||1
#
# -----
# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship).
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file (above).
# These entries may be deleted or commented out if the AA tools are not
# being used.
# -----
10901|mowel13aSupport|~/database/common/AA|||1
10902|owel13aSupport|~/database/common/AA|||1
10903|owel14Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10904|etop05Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10905|fnoc1Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10906|fnoc2Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10907|zobler1Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10908|zobler2Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10909|nmcRucSupport|~/database/common/AA|||1
10915|tbaseSupport|~/database/common/AA|||1
10916|tbase1Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10917|tbase2Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10918|tbase3Support|~/database/common/AA|||1

```

```

10919|tbase4Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10740|usatile1Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10741|usatile2Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10742|usatile3Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10743|usatile4Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10744|usatile5Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10745|usatile6Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10746|usatile7Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10747|usatile8Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10748|usatile9Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10749|usatile10Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10750|usatile11Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10751|usatile12Support|~/database/common/AA|||1
10948|geoidSupport|~/database/common/AA|||1
#
# -----
# The following are format files for each data set file (not necessarily
# a one-to-one relationship). # The IDs must correspond to the logical
# IDs in the index file (10900, above).
# These entries may be deleted or commented out if the AA tools are not
# being used.
# -----
10920|mowel3a.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10921|owel3a.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10922|owel4d.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10923|owel4dr.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10924|etop05.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1

```

10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10935|srzArea.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10936|srzCode.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10940|srzText.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10941|nmcRucSigPotPres.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10942|tbase.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10943|tbase1.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10944|tbase2.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10945|tbase3.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10946|tbase4.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10700|usatile1.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10701|usatile2.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10702|usatile3.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10703|usatile4.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10704|usatile5.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10705|usatile6.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10706|usatile7.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10707|usatile8.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1  
 10708|usatile9.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1

```

10709|usatile10.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10710|usatile11.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10711|usatile12.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
10947|geoid.bfm|~/database/common/AA|||1
#
#
# -----
# leap seconds (TAI-UTC) file (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10301|leapsec.dat|~/database/common/TD|||1
#
# -----
# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10401|utcpole.dat|~/database/common/CSC|||1
#
# -----
# earth model tags file (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10402|earthfigure.dat|~/database/common/CSC|||1
#
# -----
# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form) (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10601|de200.eos|~/database/$BRAND/CBP|||1
#
# -----
# spacecraft tag definition file (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----

```

```

10801|sc_tags.dat|~/database/common/EPH|||1
#
# -----
# units conversion definition file (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10302|udunits.dat|~/database/common/CUC|||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
#####
#
# This section is intended for minor output files, e.g., log files.
#
# Each logical ID may have several file instances, as given by the
# version number in the last field.
#
#####
#
# Next line is default location for SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
# -----
# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
# the same batch of log files. (DO NOT REMOVE THESE ENTRIES)
# -----

```



```

10100|LogStatus||||1
10101|LogReport||||1
10102|LogUser||||1
10103|TmpStatus||||1
10104|TmpReport||||1
10105|TmpUser||||1
10110|MailFile||||1

#
# -----
# ASCII file which stores pointers to runtime SMF files in lieu of
# loading them to shared memory, which is a TK5 enhancement.
# (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----

10111|ShmMem||||1

#
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
#####

#
# This section is intended for parameters used as PGE input.
#
# Note: these parameters may NOT be changed dynamically.
#
#####

#
#
# -----
# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the

```

```

# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has been
# disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
# parameters with local information. (DO NOT REMOVE THESE ENTRIES)
# -----
10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0
10106|RemoteHost|sandcrab
10107|RemotePath|/usr/kwan/test/PC/data
10108|EmailAddresses|kwan@eos.hitc.com
#
# -----
# The following runtime parameters define various logging options.
# Parameters described as lists should be space (i.e. ' ') separated.
# The logical IDs 10117, 10118, 10119 listed below are for OPTIONAL
# control of SMF logging. Any of these logical IDs which is unused by a
# PGE may be safely commented out (e.g. if logging is not disabled for
# any status level, then the line beginning 10117 may be commented out).
# -----
10114|Logging Control; 0=disable logging, 1=enable logging|1
10115|Trace Control; 0=no trace, 1=error trace, 2=full trace|0
10116|Process ID logging; 0=don't log PID, 1=log PID|0
10117|Disabled status level list (e.g. W S F)|
10118|Disabled seed list|
10119|Disabled status code list|
#
# -----
# Toolkit version for which this PCF was intended.
# DO NOT REMOVE THIS VERSION ENTRY!
# -----
10220|Toolkit version string|TK_VERSION_STRING

```

```

#
# -----
# The following parameters define the ADEOS-II TMDF values (all values
# are assumed to be floating point types). The ground reference time
# should be in TAI93 format (SI seconds since 12 AM UTC 1993-01-01).
# These formats are only prototypes and are subject to change when
# the ADEOS-II TMDF values are clearly defined. PGEs that do not access
# ADEOS-II L0 data files do not require these parameters. In this case
# they may be safely commented out, otherwise appropriate values should
# be supplied.
# -----
10120|ADEOS-II s/c reference time|
10121|ADEOS-II ground reference time|
10122|ADEOS-II s/c clock period|
#
# -----
# The following parameter defines the TRMM UTCF value (the value is
# assumed to be a floating point type). PGEs that do not access TRMM
# data of any sort do not require this parameter. In this case it may be
# safely commented out, otherwise an appropriate value should be
# supplied.
# -----
10123|TRMM UTCF value|
#
# -----
# The following parameter defines the Epoch date to be used for the
# interpretation (conversion) of NASA PB5C times (the Epoch date should
# be specified here in CCSDS ASCII format--A or B) (reserved for future
# use--this quantity is not referenced in TK 5.2). This entry may be

```

```

# safely commented out or deleted.

# -----
10124|NASA PB5C time Epoch date (ASCII UTC)|
#
# -----
# The following parameter is a "mask" for the ephemeris data quality
# flag. The value should be specified as an unsigned integer
# specifying those bits of the ephemeris data quality flag that
# should be considered fatal (i.e. the ephemeris data associated
# with the quality flag should be REJECTED/IGNORED).
# -----
10507|ephemeris data quality flag mask|65536
#
# -----
# The following parameter is a "mask" for the attitude data quality
# flag. The value should be specified as an unsigned integer
# specifying those bits of the attitude data quality flag that
# should be considered fatal (i.e. the attitude data associated
# with the quality flag should be REJECTED/IGNORED).
# -----
10508|attitude data quality flag mask|65536
#
# -----
# ECS DPS trigger for PGE debug runs
#
# NOTICE TO PGE DEVELOPERS: PGEs which have a debug mode
# need to examine this parameter to evaluate activation rule
# (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----

```

```

10911|ECS DEBUG; 0=normal, 1=debug|0
#
# -----
# This entry defines the IP address of the processing host and is used
# by the Toolkit when generating unique Intermediate and Temporary file
# names. The Toolkit no longer relies on the PGS_HOST_PATH environment
# variable to obtain this information. (DO NOT REMOVE THIS ENTRY)
# -----
10099|Local IP Address of 'ether'|155.157.31.87
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
#####
#
# This section is intended for intermediate input files, i.e., files
# which are output by an earlier PGE but which are not standard
# products.
#
# Each logical ID may have only one file instance.
# Last field on the line is ignored.
#
#####
#
# Next line is default location for INTERMEDIATE INPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
#####
#

```

```

# This section is intended for intermediate output files, i.e., files
# which are to be input to later PGEs, but which are not standard
# products.
#
# Each logical ID may have only one file instance.
# Last field on the line is ignored.
#
#####
#
# Next line is default location for INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT FILES
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   TEMPORARY I/O
#####
#
# This section is intended for temporary files, i.e., files
# which are generated during a PGE run and deleted at PGE termination.
#
# Entries in this section are generated internally by the Toolkit.
# DO NOT MAKE MANUAL ENTRIES IN THIS SECTION.
#
#####
#
# Next line is default location for TEMPORARY FILES
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   END

```

## C.2 Validating Process Control Files

### C.2.1 DESCRIPTION:

The Process Control Information File Check Program is a program that checks the file containing the Process Control Status Information. This program is an aid to determine if the input file necessary for the Process Control Tools is in the proper format and contains the minimum amount of information for a valid run. The program is run by entering the program name followed by the file name to be checked. For example, "pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat" will run the check program and check the file userpcf.dat located in the current directory. The -i flag needs to be followed by the name of the input file. Upon checking the file, a list of errors and warnings will be displayed to the user. Each error or warning will have a brief description, the line number, and the line itself. When the checking process has completed, a message appears stating that the check process is finished and the number of warnings and errors found are displayed. With this program, errors are defined as something in the file that, during execution of the Process Control Tools, the return will not be PGS\_S\_SUCCESS. A warning is defined as something that, although the Process Control Tools will return a PGS\_S\_SUCCESS, a problem could arise later. An example of this is the file name "file one.dat" is stored in the Process Control Information file. Upon execution, the Process Control Tools will return the name of this file and PGS\_S\_SUCCESS as the function type return value. When the program tries to open this file however, a file access error will occur.

### C.2.2 INPUT

- Program name, -i flag, and file to be checked. An example of this would be:

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat
```

This will initiate the check program and check the file userpcf.dat in the current directory.

- Program name, -i flag, file to be checked, -o flag, and an output file name.

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat -o userpcf.out
```

This will initiate the check program and check the file userpcf.dat in the current directory and create an output file "outpct.fil" that will be an exact copy of userpcf.dat except the output file will contain line numbers.

- Program name, -h flag.

```
pccheck.sh -h
```

This will display a usage help message.

- Program name, -i flag, file to be checked, -c flag, and a template file name.

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat -c $PGSHOME/runtime/PCF.v3
```

This will list all errors and warnings in the file userpcf.dat and perform a comparison. The -c flag will initiate a comparison with a template file and determine if any of the Product ID's reserved

by the PGS Toolkit (range 10,000 .. 10,999) differ in userpcf.dat and \$PGSHOME/runtime/PCF.v3. This will only list the differences and will not perform any corrections.

- Program name, -i flag, file to be checked, -c flag, and a template file name, -s flag, to suppress output.

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat -c $PGSHOME/runtime/PCF.v3 -s
```

The -s flag will suppress all output except that output received when using the -c flag. The -s flag is designed to be used only when the -c flag is used.

### C.2.3 OUTPUT

List of errors and warnings followed by a summary of the number of errors and warnings. See the EXAMPLES section for detailed listings of program output. Using the -o flag will also allow the user to output a file that is an exact copy of the input file with line numbers in the file. This output option is provided as a convenience to the user; the output file is not intended to be used as the input Process Control Information File. Using the -c flag followed by a template file will allow the user to determine what reserved Logical Identifiers have been edited from the template file.

### C.2.4 ERRORS:

The following is a list of possible errors followed by a brief description.

- "Unable to open input file: <file name>"—unable to open input file name passed in as a command line argument
- "Incorrect number of command line arguments"—the number of command line arguments did not match the number expected
- "Unexpectedly reached EOF"—the end of file was encountered before the correct number of dividers (?) were reached
- "Invalid number of system configuration parameters"—the number of system configuration parameters encountered did not match the number expected
- "Invalid index value in user defined configuration parameters"—an invalid index value was found
- "Problem with user defined configuration parameter"—user defined configuration parameter contains a problem (i.e., incorrect number of delimiters (|), or a value of all blanks)
- "Configuration value length too long"—user defined configuration value exceeds PGSD\_PC\_VALUE\_LENGTH\_MAX characters
- "Invalid index value involving file information"—an invalid index value was found in one of the sections that contains file information



- "Invalid number of delimiters involving file information"—line containing file information contains incorrect number of delimiters (|)
- "No validity flag present in input file information"—validity flag is mandatory for input file information
- "File name length too long"—file name exceeds PGSd\_PC\_FILE\_NAME\_MAX characters
- "Path length too long"—path exceeds PGSd\_PC\_PATH\_LENGTH\_MAX characters
- "problem with version number in Standard input file information"—missing or unexpected sequence number
- "Default file location marker contains no data."
- "Default file location length too long."
- "Default file location not found."
- "Universal Reference length too long." - universal reference identifier exceeds PGSd\_PC\_UREF\_LENGTH\_MAX characters
- "File name does not exist." - File name data field is empty.

### **C.2.5 WARNINGS:**

The following is a list of all possible warnings followed by a brief description.

- "Warning—Possible problem with system configuration value"—configuration parameter contains all blank characters
- "Warning—Repeat index number in user defined configuration parameters"—index value used twice in user defined configuration parameters
- "Warning—extra delimiters in user defined configuration parameters"—remaining delimiters will be returned as part of the value in user defined configuration parameters.
- "Warning—Repeat index number in file information"—index value illegally used multiple times in file information
- "Warning—possible problem in path or file name"—path or file name contains blank characters
- "Warning—information beyond final divider will be ignored"—anything after the last counted divider (?) will be ignored
- "Warning—possible problem in default file location."
- "Warning—Default file location not after divider."

## C.2.6 EXAMPLES:

Three examples are provided below. Each example contains the input file used, the command entered and the corresponding output. The first example contains no errors or warnings. The second example contains several warnings and errors. The third example is an example of using the -c flag.

### C.2.6.1 EXAMPLE 1

**INPUT FILE:**        **userpcf.dat**

```
#
#   Process Control File
#
#
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----
# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
# -----
1
# -----
# Software ID - unique software configuration identifier
# -----
1
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
1000|temp.dat|/usr/atm/data|Optional Universal Reference|temp.att|1
1001|humid.dat|/usr/atm/data|Humidity Data|humid.att|1
600|wind_1.dat|||wind_1.att|2
600|wind_2.dat|||wind_2.att|1
# -----
# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file
# -----
10401|utcpole.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
# -----
# earth model tags file
# -----
10402|earthfigure.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
# -----
# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form)
# -----
10601|de200.eos|/usr/lib/database/CBP|||1
10964|fnocmin.imgswitched|||1
```

```

10965|fnocmod.imgswitched||||1
10966|srzarea.img||||1
10967|srzcode.img||||1
10968|srzphas.img||||1
10969|srzslop.img||||1
10970|srzsoil.img||||1
10971|srztext.img||||1
#
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_AA_dcw tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_dcw.h file
# -----
10990|eurnasia/||||1
10991|noamer/||||1
10992|soamafr/||||1
10993|sasaus/||||1
#
#
?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
1002|temp_lev3.hdf||||1
1003|humid_lev3.hdf||||1
601|wind_lev3.hdf||||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
31|Wind_insitu.dat|/usr/wind/data||||1
#
#
# -----
# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h
# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files shown
# above
# -----
10900|indexFile|~/runtime||||1
#
# -----
# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file

```

```

# -----
10901|mowel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
10902|owel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
10903|owel14Support|~/runtime|||1
10904|etop05Support|~/runtime|||1
10905|fnoc1Support|~/runtime|||1
10906|fnoc2Support|~/runtime|||1
10907|zobler1Support|~/runtime|||1
10908|zobler2Support|~/runtime|||1
#
# -----
# The following are format files for each data set file
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10920|mowel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10921|owel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10922|owel14d.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10923|owel14dr.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10924|etop05.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10935|srzArea.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10936|srzCode.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10940|srzText.bfm|~/runtime|||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
51|Wind_qlook.dat|/usr/wind/data|||1
#

```

```

# -----
# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
# the same batch of log files.
# -----
10100|LogStatus|~/runtime|||1
10101|LogReport|~/runtime|||1
10102|LogUser|~/runtime|||1
10103|TmpStatus|~/runtime|||1
10104|TmpReport|~/runtime|||1
10105|TmpUser|~/runtime|||1
10110|MailFile|~/runtime|||1
#
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
3000|Humidity Instrument Calibration|0.34423772
3001|Temperature Instrument Calibration|1.87864
3002|Wind Instrument Calibration|0.992
3003|Atmospheric Algorithm|NIGHT
3004|Status Report Title|INSTRUMENT STATUS REPORT FOR LEVEL 2
#
#
# -----
# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the
# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has
# been disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
# parameters with local information.
# -----
10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0
10106|RemoteHost|anyhost
10107|RemotePath|/usr/anyuser/anypath/data
10108|EmailAddresses|anyuser@anysystem.anyaddress.gov
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime

```

```
#
#
?   TEMPORARY IO
# [ Default file location indicated by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   END
```

### UNIX COMMAND LINE:

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat
```

Check of userpcf.dat completed

Errors found: 0

Warnings found: 0

## C.2.6.2 EXAMPLE 2

### INPUT FILE: userpcf.dat

```
#
#   Process Control File
#
#
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----
# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
# -----
1
#****ONLY ONE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION PARAMETER****
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
1000|temp.dat|/usr/atm/data||temp.att|
#                                     ^ No version number****
1)01|humid.dat|/usr/atm/data||humid.att|1
#^Illegal character in index number****
600|wind_1.dat|||wind_1.att|2
600|wind_2.dat|||wind_2.att|1
#   Line only contains five delimiters****
#
# -----
# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file
# -----
10401|utcpole.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
```

```

# -----
# earth model tags file
# -----
10402|earthfigure.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
# -----
# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form)
# -----
10601|de200.eos|/usr/lib/database/CBP|||1
10964|fnocmin.imgswitched|||1
10965|fnocmod.imgswitched|||1
10966|srzarea.img|||1
10967|srzcode.img|||1
10968|srzphas.img|||1
10969|srzslop.img|||1
10970|srzsoil.img|||1
10971|srztext.img|||1
#
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_AA_dcw tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_dcw.h file
# -----
10990|eurnasia/|||1
10991|noamer/|||1
10992|soamafr/|||1
10993|sasaus/|||1
#
#
?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
#
# ^^^^ No default file location listed before first file name****
1002|temp_lev3.hdf|||1
1003|humid_lev3.hdf|||1
601|wind_lev3.hdf|||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
31|Wind_insitu .dat|/usr/wind/data|||1
#           ^ Blank character in file name****
#
#
# -----
# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h

```

```

# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files shown
# above
# -----
10900|indexFile|~/runtime|||1
#
# -----
# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10901|mowel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
10902|owel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
10903|owel14Support|~/runtime|||1
10904|etop05Support|~/runtime|||1
10905|fnoc1Support|~/runtime|||1
10906|fnoc2Support|~/runtime|||1
10907|zobler1Support|~/runtime|||1
10908|zobler2Support|~/runtime|||1
#
# -----
# The following are format files for each data set file
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10920|mowel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10921|owel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10922|owel14d.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10923|owel14dr.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10924|etop05.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10935|srzArea.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10936|srzCode.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10940|srzText.bfm|~/runtime|||1

```



```

#
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
#
51|Wind_qlook.dat|/usr/wind/data|||1
#
# -----
# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
# the same batch of log files.
# -----
10100|LogStatus|~/runtime|||1
10101|LogReport|~/runtime|||1
10102|LogUser|~/runtime|||1
10103|TmpStatus|~/runtime|||1
10104|TmpReport|~/runtime|||1
10105|TmpUser|~/runtime|||1
10110|MailFile|~/runtime|||1
#
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
3000|Humidity Instrument Calibration|0.34423772
3001|
#   ^ Incomplete line****
3002|Wind Instrument Calibration|0.992|
#                               ^ Extra delimiter****
3003|Atmospheric Algorithm|NIGHT
3001|Status Report Title|INSTRUMENT STATUS REPORT FOR LEVEL 2
#   Index number used six lines above****
#
#
# -----
# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the
# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has
# been disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
# parameters with local information.
# -----
10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0

```

```

10106|RemoteHost|anyhost
10107|RemotePath|/usr/anyuser/anypath/data
10108|EmailAddresses|anyuser@anysystem.anyaddress.gov
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
#
?   TEMPORARY IO
# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
#
?   END
#       We just passed the last divider****

```

## UNIX COMMAND LINE:

```

pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat -o userpcf.out
Error - Invalid number of system configuration parameters.
Found:  1
Expected:  2

```

```

Error - problem with version number in Standard input or output file
information.

```

```

Line number:  16
Line:  1000|temp.dat|/usr/atm/data|||temp.att|

```

```

Error - Invalid identifier number involving file information.

```

```

Line number:  18
Line:  1)01|humid.dat|/usr/atm/data|||humid.att|1

```

```

Error - Invalid number of delimiters involving file information.

```

```

Line number:  21
Line:  600|wind_2.dat|||wind_2.att|1

```

```

Error - Default file location not found.

```

```

Line number:  58

```

Line: 1002|temp\_lev3.hdf||||1

Warning - possible problem in path or file name.

Line number: 67

Line: 31|Wind\_insitu .dat|/usr/wind/data||||1

Error - Problem with user defined configuration parameter.

Line number: 146

Line: 3001|

Warning - extra delimiters in user defined configuration parameters.

Line number: 148

Line: 3002|Wind Instrument Calibration|0.992|

Warning - Repeat index number in user defined configuration parameters.

Line number: 151

Line: 3001|Status Report Title|INSTRUMENT STATUS REPORT FOR LEVEL 2

Warning - information beyond final divider will be ignored.

line number: 185

Number of dividers read: 10

Number of dividers expected: 10

Check of usrpcf.dat completed

Errors found: 6

Warnings found: 4

## OUTPUT FILE: usrpcf.out

```
1:#
2:#   Process Control File
3:#
4:#
5:?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
6:# -----
7:# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
8:# -----
9:1
10:#****ONLY ONE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION PARAMETER****
11:#
12:?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
13:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
14:~ /runtime
15:#
```

```

16:1000|temp.dat|/usr/atm/data||temp.att|
17:#                                     ^ No version number****
18:1)01|humid.dat|/usr/atm/data||humid.att|1
19:#^Illegal character in index number****
20:600|wind_1.dat|||wind_1.att|2
21:600|wind_2.dat||wind_2.att|1
22:# Line only contains five delimiters****
23:#
24:# -----
25:# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file
26:# -----
27:10401|utcpole.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
28:# -----
29:# earth model tags file
30:# -----
31:10402|earthfigure.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
32:# -----
33:# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form)
34:# -----
35:10601|de200.eos|/usr/lib/database/CBP|||1
36:10964|fnocmin.imgswitched||||1
37:10965|fnocmod.imgswitched||||1
38:10966|srzarea.img||||1
39:10967|srzcode.img||||1
40:10968|srzphas.img||||1
41:10969|srzslop.img||||1
42:10970|srzsoil.img||||1
43:10971|srztext.img||||1
44:#
45:# -----
46:# The following are for the PGS_AA_dcw tool only.
47:# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_dcw.h file
48:# -----
49:10990|eurnasia/||||1
50:10991|noamer/||||1
51:10992|soamafr/||||1
52:10993|sasaus/||||1
53:#
54:#
55:? PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
56:#
57:# ^^^^ No default file location listed before first file name****
58:1002|temp_lev3.hdf||||1
59:1003|humid_lev3.hdf||||1
60:601|wind_lev3.hdf||||1

```

```

61:#
62:#
63:?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
64:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
65:! ~/runtime
66:#
67:31|Wind_insitu .dat|/usr/wind/data|||1
68:#           ^ Blank character in file name****
69:#
70:#
71:# -----
72:# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h
73:# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files shown
74:# above
75:# -----
76:10900|indexFile|~/runtime|||1
77:#
78:# -----
79:# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
80:# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
81:# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
82:# -----
83:10901|mowel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
84:10902|owel13aSupport|~/runtime|||1
85:10903|owel14Support|~/runtime|||1
86:10904|etop05Support|~/runtime|||1
87:10905|fnoc1Support|~/runtime|||1
88:10906|fnoc2Support|~/runtime|||1
89:10907|zobler1Support|~/runtime|||1
90:10908|zobler2Support|~/runtime|||1
91:#
92:# -----
93:# The following are format files for each data set file
94:# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
95:# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
96:# -----
97:10920|mowel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
98:10921|owel13a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
99:10922|owel14d.bfm|~/runtime|||1
100:10923|owel14dr.bfm|~/runtime|||1
101:10924|etop05.bfm|~/runtime|||1
102:10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
103:10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
104:10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
105:10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/runtime|||1

```

```

106:10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
107:10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/runtime|||1
108:10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/runtime|||1
109:10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/runtime|||1
110:10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/runtime|||1
111:10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/runtime|||1
112:10935|srzArea.bfm|~/runtime|||1
113:10936|srzCode.bfm|~/runtime|||1
114:10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/runtime|||1
115:10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/runtime|||1
116:10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/runtime|||1
117:10940|srzText.bfm|~/runtime|||1
118:#
119:#
120:?    SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
121:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
122:! ~/runtime
123:#
124:#
125:#
126:51|Wind_qlook.dat|/usr/wind/data|||1
127:#
128:# -----
129:# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
130:# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
131:# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
132:# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
133:# the same batch of log files.
134:# -----
135:10100|LogStatus|~/runtime|||1
136:10101|LogReport|~/runtime|||1
137:10102|LogUser|~/runtime|||1
138:10103|TmpStatus|~/runtime|||1
139:10104|TmpReport|~/runtime|||1
140:10105|TmpUser|~/runtime|||1
141:10110|MailFile|~/runtime|||1
142:#
143:#
144:?    USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
145:3000|Humidity Instrument Calibration|0.34423772
146:3001|
147:#    ^ Incomplete line****
148:3002|Wind Instrument Calibration|0.992|
149:#                                ^ Extra delimiter****
150:3003|Atmospheric Algorithm|NIGHT

```

```

151:3001|Status Report Title|INSTRUMENT STATUS REPORT FOR LEVEL 2
152:#      Index number used six lines above****
153:#
154:#
155:# -----
156:# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
157:# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the
158:# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has
159:# been disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
160:# parameters with local information.
161:# -----
162:10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0
163:10106|RemoteHost|anyhost
164:10107|RemotePath|/usr/anyuser/anypath/data
165:10108|EmailAddresses|anyuser@anysystem.anyaddress.gov
166:#
167:#
168:?      INTERMEDIATE INPUT
169:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
170:! ~/runtime
171:#
172:#
173:#
174:?      INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
175:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
176:! ~/runtime
177:#
178:#
179:?      TEMPORARY IO
180:# [ Default file location  marked by '!' ]
181:! ~/runtime
182:#
183:#
184:?      END
185:#      We just passed the last divider****

```

### C.2.6.3 EXAMPLE 3

#### INPUT FILE: userpcf.dat

```

#
#   Process Control File
#
#
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----

```

```

# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
# -----
1
# -----
# Software ID - unique software configuration identifier
# -----
1
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
# -----
# These are actual ancillary data set files - supplied by ECS or the user
# the following are supplied for purposes of tests and as a useful set of
# ancillary data.
# -----
10780|usatile12|||10751|12
10780|usatile11|||10750|11
10780|usatile10|||10749|10
10780|usatile9|||10748|9
10780|usatile8|||10747|8
10780|usatile7|||10746|7
10780|usatile6|||10745|6
10780|usatile5|||10744|5
10780|usatile4|||10743|4
10780|usatile3|||10742|3
10780|usatile2|||10741|2
10780|usatile1|||10740|1
10951|mowel3a.img|||1
10952|owel3a.img|||1
10953|owel4d.img|||1
10954|owel4dr.img|||1
10955|etop05.dat|||1
10956|fnocazm.img|||1
10957|fnococm.img|||1
10958|fnocpt.img|||1
10959|fnocrdg.img|||1
10960|fnocst.img|||1
10961|fnocurb.img|||1
10962|fnocwat.img|||1
10963|fnocmax.imgs|||1
10964|fnocmin.imgs|||1
10965|fnocmod.imgs|||1
10966|srzarea.img|||1
10967|srzcode.img|||1

```



```

10968|srzphas.img||||1
10969|srzslop.img||||1
10970|srzsoil.img||||1
10971|srztext.img||||1
10972|nmcRucPotPres.datrepack||||1
10973|tbase.bin||||10915|1
10974|tbase.br||||10919|4
10974|tbase.bl||||10918|3
10974|tbase.tr||||10917|2
10974|tbase.tl||||10916|1
10975|geoid.dat||||1
#
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_GCT tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_GCT.h file
# -----
10200|nad27sp|~/runtime||||1
10201|nad83sp|~/runtime||||1
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_AA_DCW tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_DCW.h file
# -----
10990|eurnasia/||||1
10991|noamer/||||1
10992|soamafr/||||1
10993|sasaus/||||1
#
1000|temp.dat|/usr/atm/data|||temp.att|1
1001|humid.dat|/usr/atm/data|||humid.att|1
600|wind_1.dat|||wind_1.att|2
600|wind_2.dat|||wind_2.att|1
# -----
# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file
# -----
10401|utcpole.dat|~/lib/database/CSC||||1
# -----
# earth model tags file
# -----
10402|earthfigure.dat|~/lib/database/CSC||||1
# -----
# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form)
# -----
10601|de200.eos|/usr/lib/database/CBP||||1
#
#

```

```

?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
1002|temp_lev3.hdf||||1
1003|humid_lev3.hdf||||1
601|wind_lev3.hdf||||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
31|Wind_insitu.dat|/usr/wind/data||||1
#
#
# -----
# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h
# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files shown
# above
# -----
10900|indexFile|~/runtime||||1
#
# -----
# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10901|mowel3aSupport|~/runtime||||1
10902|owel3aSupport|~/runtime||||1
10903|owel14Support|~/runtime||||1
10904|etop05Support|~/runtime||||1
10905|fnoc1Support|~/runtime||||1
10906|fnoc2Support|~/runtime||||1
10907|zobler1Support|~/runtime||||1
10908|zobler2Support|~/runtime||||1
10909|nmcRucSupport|~/runtime||||1
10915|tbaseSupport|~/runtime||||1
10916|tbase1Support|~/runtime||||1
10917|tbase2Support|~/runtime||||1
10918|tbase3Support|~/runtime||||1
10919|tbase4Support|~/runtime||||1
10740|usatile1Support|~/runtime||||1
10741|usatile2Support|~/runtime||||1
10742|usatile3Support|~/runtime||||1

```

```

10743|usatile4Support|~/runtime|||1
10744|usatile5Support|~/runtime|||1
10745|usatile6Support|~/runtime|||1
10746|usatile7Support|~/runtime|||1
10747|usatile8Support|~/runtime|||1
10748|usatile9Support|~/runtime|||1
10749|usatile10Support|~/runtime|||1
10750|usatile11Support|~/runtime|||1
10751|usatile12Support|~/runtime|||1
10948|geoidSupport|~/runtime|||1
#
# -----
# The following are format files for each data set file
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10920|mowel3a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10921|owel3a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10922|owel14d.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10923|owel14dr.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10924|etop05.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10935|srzArea.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10936|srzCode.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10940|srzText.bfm|~/runtime|||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
51|Wind_qlook.dat|/usr/wind/data|||1

```

```

#
# -----
# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
# the same batch of log files.
# -----
10100|LogStatus|~/runtime|||1
10101|LogReport|~/runtime|||1
10102|LogUser|~/runtime|||1
10103|TmpStatus|~/runtime|||1
10104|TmpReport|~/runtime|||1
10105|TmpUser|~/runtime|||1
10110|MailFile|~/runtime|||1
#
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
3000|Humidity Instrument Calibration|0.34423772
3001|Temperature Instrument Calibration|1.87864
3002|Wind Instrument Calibration|0.992
3003|Atmospheric Algorithm|NIGHT
3004|Status Report Title|INSTRUMENT STATUS REPORT FOR LEVEL 2
#
#
# -----
# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the
# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has
# been disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
# parameters with local information.
# -----
10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0
10106|RemoteHost|anyhost
10107|RemotePath|/usr/anyuser/anypath/data
10108|EmailAddresses|anyuser@anysystem.anyaddress.gov
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]

```

```

! ~/runtime
#
#
?   TEMPORARY IO
# [ Default file location marked by '!' ]
! ~/runtime
#
#
?   END

```

## COMPARISON FILE: PCF.testmaster

```

#
# filename:
#   PCF.testmaster
#
# description:
#   Process Control File (PCF)
#
# notes:
#
#   This file supports the IR-1 version of the toolkit.
#
#   Please treat this file as a master template and make copies of it
#   for your own testing. Note that the Toolkit installation script sets
#   PGS_PC_INFO_FILE to point to this master file by default. Remember
#   to reset the environment variable PGS_PC_INFO_FILE to point to the
#   instance of your PCF.
#
# -----
?   SYSTEM RUNTIME PARAMETERS
# -----
# Production Run ID - unique production instance identifier
# -----
1
# -----
# Software ID - unique software configuration identifier
# -----
1
#
?   PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# Next non-comment line is the default location for PRODUCT INPUT FILES
# WARNING! DO NOT MODIFY THIS LINE unless you have relocated these
# data set files to the location specified by the new setting.
! ~/runtime

```

```

#
# -----
# These are actual ancillary data set files - supplied by ECS or the user
# the following are supplied for purposes of tests and as a useful set of
# ancillary data.
# -----
10780|usatile12|||10751|12
10780|usatile11|||10750|11
10780|usatile10|||10749|10
10780|usatile9|||10748|9
10780|usatile8|||10747|8
10780|usatile7|||10746|7
10780|usatile6|||10745|6
10780|usatile5|||10744|5
10780|usatile4|||10743|4
10780|usatile3|||10742|3
10780|usatile2|||10741|2
10780|usatile1|||10740|1
10951|mowel3a.img|||1
10952|owel3a.img|||1
10953|owel4d.img|||1
10954|owel4dr.img|||1
10955|etop05.dat|||1
10956|fnocazm.img|||1
10957|fnococm.img|||1
10958|fnocpt.img|||1
10959|fnocrdg.img|||1
10960|fnocst.img|||1
10961|fnocurb.img|||1
10962|fnocwat.img|||1
10963|fnocmax.imgs|||1
10964|fnocmin.imgs|||1
10965|fnocmod.imgs|||1
10966|srzarea.img|||1
10967|srzcode.img|||1
10968|srzphas.img|||1
10969|srzslop.img|||1
10970|srzsoil.img|||1
10971|srztext.img|||1
10972|nmcRucPotPres.datrepack|||1
10973|tbase.bin|||10915|1
10974|tbase.br|||10919|4
10974|tbase.bl|||10918|3
10974|tbase.tr|||10917|2
10974|tbase.tl|||10916|1

```

```

10975|geoid.dat||||1
#
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_GCT tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_GCT.h file
# -----
10200|nad27sp|~/runtime||||1
10201|nad83sp|~/runtime||||1
# -----
# The following are for the PGS_AA_DCW tool only.
# The IDs are #defined in the PGS_AA_DCW.h file
# -----
10990|eurnasia/||||1
10991|noamer/||||1
10992|soamafr/||||1
10993|sasaus/||||1
#
#
?   PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
# Next line is the default location for PRODUCT OUTPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
?   SUPPORT INPUT FILES
# Next line is the default location for SUPPORT INPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
# -----
# This ID is #defined in PGS_AA_Tools.h
# This file contains the IDs for all support and format files shown above
# -----
10900|indexFile|~/runtime||||1
#
# -----
# These are support files for the data set files - to be created by user
# (not necessary
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10901|mowel3aSupport|~/runtime||||1
10902|owel3aSupport|~/runtime||||1
10903|owel14Support|~/runtime||||1
10904|etop05Support|~/runtime||||1
10905|fnoc1Support|~/runtime||||1
10906|fnoc2Support|~/runtime||||1

```

```

10907|zobler1Support|~/runtime|||1
10908|zobler2Support|~/runtime|||1
10909|nmcRucSupport|~/runtime|||1
10915|tbaseSupport|~/runtime|||1
10916|tbase1Support|~/runtime|||1
10917|tbase2Support|~/runtime|||1
10918|tbase3Support|~/runtime|||1
10919|tbase4Support|~/runtime|||1
10740|usatile1Support|~/runtime|||1
10741|usatile2Support|~/runtime|||1
10742|usatile3Support|~/runtime|||1
10743|usatile4Support|~/runtime|||1
10744|usatile5Support|~/runtime|||1
10745|usatile6Support|~/runtime|||1
10746|usatile7Support|~/runtime|||1
10747|usatile8Support|~/runtime|||1
10748|usatile9Support|~/runtime|||1
10749|usatile10Support|~/runtime|||1
10750|usatile11Support|~/runtime|||1
10751|usatile12Support|~/runtime|||1
10948|geoidSupport|~/runtime|||1
#
# -----
# The following are format files for each data set file
# (not necessarily a one-to-one relationship)
# The IDs must correspond to the logical IDs in the index file
# -----
10920|mowel3a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10921|owel3a.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10922|owel14d.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10923|owel14dr.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10924|etop05.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10925|fnocAzm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10926|fnocOcm.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10927|fnocPt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10928|fnocRdg.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10929|fnocSt.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10930|fnocUrb.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10931|fnocWat.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10932|fnocMax.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10933|fnocMin.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10934|fnocMod.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10935|srzArea.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10936|srzCode.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10937|srzPhas.bfm|~/runtime|||1

```



```

10938|srzSlop.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10939|srzSoil.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10940|srzText.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10704|usatile5.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10705|usatile6.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10706|usatile7.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10707|usatile8.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10708|usatile9.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10709|usatile10.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10710|usatile11.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10711|usatile12.bfm|~/runtime|||1
10947|geoidbfm|~/runtime|||1
#
#
# -----
# leap seconds (TAI-UTC) file
# -----
10301|leapsec.dat|~/database/sun5/TD|||1
#
# -----
# polar motion and UTC-UT1 file
# -----
10401|utcpole.dat|~/database/sun5/CSC|||1
#
# -----
# earth model tags file
# -----
10402|earthfigure.dat|~/database/sun5/CSC|||1
#
# -----
# directory where spacecraft ephemeris files are located
# NOTE: This line is used to specify a directory only!
#       The "file" field should not be altered.
# -----
10501|. |~/database/sun5/EPH|||1
#
# -----
# JPL planetary ephemeris file (binary form)
# -----
10601|de200.eos|~/database/sun5/CBP|||1
#
#
?   SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
# Next line is default location for SUPPORT OUTPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime

```

```

#
#
# -----
# These files support the SMF log functionality. Each run will cause
# status information to be written to 1 or more of the Log files. To
# simulate DAAC operations, remove the 3 Logfiles between test runs.
# Remember: all executables within a PGE will contribute status data to
# the same batch of log files.
# -----
10100|LogStatus||||1
10101|LogReport||||1
10102|LogUser||||1
10103|TmpStatus||||1
10104|TmpReport||||1
10105|TmpUser||||1
10110|MailFile||||1
#
# -----
# This parameter controls the Event Logger connection from the Toolkit.
# -----
10113|eventLogger.log||||1
#
# -----
# ASCII file which stores pointers to runtime SMF files in lieu of
# loading them to shared memory, which is a TK5 enhancement.
# -----
10111|ShmMem||||1
#
#
?   USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS
#
#
# -----
# These parameters are required to support the PGS_SMF_Send...() tools.
# If the first parameter (TransmitFlag) is disabled, then none of the
# other parameters need to be set. By default, this functionality has been
# disabled. To enable, set TransmitFlag to 1 and supply the other 3
# parameters with local information.
# -----
10109|TransmitFlag; 1=transmit,0=disable|0
10106|RemoteHost|sandcrab
10107|RemotePath|/usr/kwan/test/PC/data
10108|EmailAddresses|kwan@eos.hitc.com
#
# -----

```

```

# This parameter controls the Event Logger connection from the Toolkit.
# -----
10112|Event Logging Flag; 1=connect,0=disconnect|1
#
# -----
# This entry defines the IP address of the processing host and is used
# by the Toolkit when generating unique Intermediate and Temporary file
# names. The Toolkit no longer relies on the PGS_HOST_PATH environment
# variable to obtain this information.
# -----
10099|Local IP Address of 'ether'|155.157.31.87
#
?   INTERMEDIATE INPUT
# Next line is default location for INTERMEDIATE INPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
?   INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT
# Next line is default location for INTERMEDIATE OUTPUT FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
?   TEMPORARY I/O
# Next line is default location for TEMPORARY FILES
!   ~/runtime
#
#
?   END

```

## UNIX COMMAND LINE:

```
pccheck.sh -i userpcf.dat -c PCF.testmaster -s
```

The following lines were listed in the template file: PCF.testmaster  
and have been altered or deleted from the input file.

```

> 10704|usatile5.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10705|usatile6.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10706|usatile7.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10707|usatile8.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10708|usatile9.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10709|usatile10.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10710|usatile11.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10711|usatile12.bfm|~/runtime|||1
> 10947|geoidbfm|~/runtime|||1

```

```

> 10301|leapsec.dat|~/database/sun5/TD|||1
> 10401|utcpole.dat|~/database/sun5/CSC|||1
> 10402|earthfigure.dat|~/database/sun5/CSC|||1
> 10501|. |~/database/sun5/EPH|||1
> 10601|de200.eos|~/database/sun5/CBP|||1
> 10100|LogStatus|||1
> 10101|LogReport|||1
> 10102|LogUser|||1
> 10103|TmpStatus|||1
> 10104|TmpReport|||1
> 10105|TmpUser|||1
> 10110|MailFile|||1
> 10113|eventLogger.log|||1
> 10111|ShmMem|||1
> 10106|RemoteHost|sandcrab
> 10107|RemotePath|/usr/kwan/test/PC/data
> 10108|EmailAddresses|kwan@eos.hitc.com
> 10112|Event Logging Flag; 1=connect,0=disconnect|1
> 10099|Local IP Address of 'ether'|155.157.31.87

```

These are the lines in the input file: usrpcf.dat that differ from the template file.

```

< 10401|utcpole.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
< 10402|earthfigure.dat|~/lib/database/CSC|||1
< 10601|de200.eos|/usr/lib/database/CBP|||1
< 10100|LogStatus|~/runtime|||1
< 10101|LogReport|~/runtime|||1
< 10102|LogUser|~/runtime|||1
< 10103|TmpStatus|~/runtime|||1
< 10104|TmpReport|~/runtime|||1
< 10105|TmpUser|~/runtime|||1
< 10110|MailFile|~/runtime|||1
< 10106|RemoteHost|anyhost
< 10107|RemotePath|/usr/anyuser/anypath/data
< 10108|EmailAddresses|anyuser@anysystem.anyaddress.gov

```

## C.2.7 BENEFITS:

Due to the fact that the Process Control Information file must currently be entered by hand, errors can easily be introduced. Many errors are not obvious and may not be detected by the Process Control Tools. By adopting the practice of using this utility to check your PCF after each modification, the number of runtime errors can be greatly reduced.

## Appendix D. Ancillary Data Access Tools

---

This appendix deals with the use of the ancillary data access tools:

PGS\_AA\_dcw

PGS\_AA\_dem

PGS\_AA\_2DRead

PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo

PGS\_AA\_3DRead

PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo

PGS\_AA\_PeVA

The first section below describes how the tools are conceived. Each tool is then described in terms of

- the data set(s) to which it is designed to give access including its accuracy and precision
- an outline of the means by which the tool achieves access and any options available through the calling sequence.
- how the user can call the tool to optimize resource efficiency
- upgrade possibilities

The DCW tool is described in the second section; while the DEM, 2 and 3 D tools, being closely allied in functional terms are described together in the third section. The fourth section describes the Parameter = Value tool that is a support tool for the other tools but can also be used directly by science users in algorithms.

*This information is additional to that in the main User Guide pages and calling sequence details are not repeated here.*

### D.1 Introduction

The ancillary data tools are optional for use in science algorithms. There is a wide range of ancillary data sets and these tools have been designed to provide useful access functionality only for those data sets for which generic functionality can be provided centrally.

Users could utilize language standard input/output functions or the HDF tools to access the ancillary data. However, a suite of higher level tools is required for four reasons:

- a. to enable data from locations specified by the user to be returned to the user thus avoiding having to know the internal structure of the file.

- b. to shield the user from having to know details of parameter source or source format or to track changes in either, although sources changes will be agreed with the user.
- c. to provide for certain additional manipulations of extracted data.

For this final point (c), only those data sets that have been specifically identified as requiring particular manipulations will be serviced; i.e., the ancillary tools do not intend to provide a general manipulation service for all types of data. However, the tools which 'extract from location' (a) will be sufficiently generic to allow additional data sets of a similar type to be used.

Access to the information will be in response to an algorithm request in the form of pointers to parameters and locations in a data file. These pointers take the form of a latitude and longitude or a similar two dimensional or three dimensional pointer.

It has been assumed that users require to access single or multiple point locations for one or more parameters and that these values will be returned in arrays to the user. This is in sharp contrast to the other major use of various ancillary data that are used for display purposes on screens. It is further assumed that the user requires multiple extractions made in user defined loops; very often driven by the systematic examination of time ordered source packets along or orthogonal to the sub-satellite track.

## **D.2 PGS\_AA\_dcw**

### **D.2.1 Data Sets Accessed**

PGS\_AA\_dcw is an ancillary data tool to be used to access the Digital Chart of the World database (DCW). The tool can only be used for accessing DCW.

A subset of the DCW database subset is delivered with the tool. For descriptions of data sets and file structure see **Digital Chart of the World—Final DCW Product Specification MIL-D-89009 December 7, 1991**.

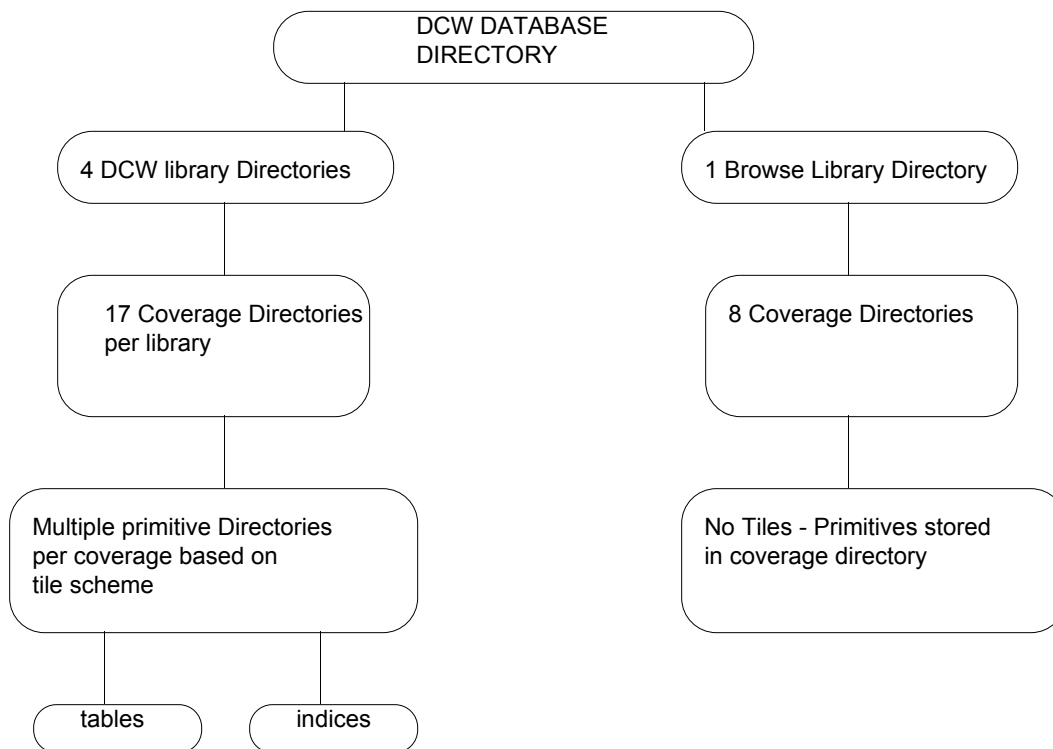
DCW is a general purpose digital global database designed for Geographical Information Systems (GIS) applications. It utilizes a vector based, thematically layered data set available on four CD-ROM's at a comprehensive scale of 1:1,000,000. It consists of geographic, attribute, and textual data, stored in Vector Product Format or VPF. VPF is described in **Vector Product Format (MIL-STD-600006)**.

The data provided with the tool is exactly as found in the product, therefore any errors are a result of the database and not the tool. The DCW content is based primarily on the feature content of the 1:1,000,000-scale DMA Operational Navigational Chart (ONC) series. The 270 ONC sheets are supplemented with six 1:2,000,000-scale Jet Navigation Charts (JNC's) in the Antarctic region where ONC coverage is not available.

The absolute horizontal accuracy of the DCW for all features derived from ONC's is < 2040 meters (<6700 feet) rounded to the nearest 5 meters at 90% Circular Error (CE), World Geodetic System (PGSD\_WGS84). The absolute horizontal accuracy for all features derived from JNC's is <4270 meters (<14000 feet) at 90% CE.

DCW is provided normally on four CDROM'S comprising of more than 1500MB of data. Requirements from PGS\_AA\_dcw were to provide land/sea/ice flags for the world, so the relevant coverage from the data base was extracted; namely Political/Oceans. This coverage contains all the vector information pertaining to political boundaries and those which exist between certain cover types i.e., land/sea/ice. (*DCW states that the representation of international boundaries is not authoritative*)

The structure of the DCW database is represented in Figure D-1. The DCW database implements three types of VPF files: directories, tables and indices. The data base files are contained within a hierarchy of directories. Contained within these directories are the tables and indices that provide information. Each table within the database consists of two parts the header and the data records. By examining the header, it is possible to locate the information wanted.



**Figure D-1. DCW Database Directory**

## D.2.2 Outline Functionality

### D.2.2.1 Outline

As the tool design is at present, the inputs needed to extract land/sea cover flags are as follows.

- a. The parameter name - at present only PO (Political / Oceans )
- b. The number of parameters - at present only 1
- c. The longitude of the point(s) - in the form +/- 180.0000; e.g. 134.2234
- d. The latitude of the point(s) - in the form +/- 90.0000 e.g. 87.8945
- e. The number of points - 1 or more
- f. A results array already specified by the user. (This will be filled up by the tool)

E.G.

```
PGS_AA_dcw ('po', 1, 34.222, 87.8923, 1, [100][10]);
```

The tool looks at each **long/lat** pair in turn, and searches the database. The first hurdle the tool encounters is the set up of the DCW database. The world has been divided into four areas:

- Europe and northern Asia
- South America, Africa and Antarctica
- North America
- Southern Asia and Australia

To find the relevant location; and extract the data base value; the tool works in the following way.

- a. Locate within which continent the search point lies
- b. Locate the table containing the search point.

**NOTE:** There may be cases within the Database where the point lies on the junction of two edges; and because of machine accuracy and scale issues, the database will provide no return to the search. If this happens the search is performed again with the addition of a value that will not alter the search due to scalar issues, but will move the point away from the junction so a value can be extracted.

- c. Open the relevant table.
- d. Locate the search point within the table.
- e. Extract the value pertaining to that search point.
- f. Close the table.



- g. Return the result of the search.
- h. Perform another search using the next input coordinate pair.

### **D.2.3 Optimal Operation**

Optimal operation for extraction of data from the data base is accomplished at present by running the tool as stated above. The tool can be run in two modes. The first is calling the tool with one point at a time, the second being calling the tool once with all the points needed as inputs. Of the two the latter is the fastest.

### **D.2.4 Upgrades**

#### **D.2.4.1 Access Speed**

At present the tool goes through the above process for every location, provided by the user, as can be expected this will slow down the search process and tool performance. There is a mechanism by which the tool can be speeded up - which may be implemented at a later date, and involves using the file headers in a more constructive fashion. Within the header, there is information about the adjoining tiles. Since most users will be using this tool in a swath based format, the tool will become more time efficient by staying down at the table level, and utilizing code to extract adjoining tile identifiers - rather than performing the search criterion for every single search location.

#### **D.2.4.2 Additional Coverages**

The tool has been developed in such a way, that if requirements for other coverages i.e., vegetation, drainage, hypsography are needed - all that is needed is for the data to be supplied, and an additional small code change made to facilitate the new parameters. The results array will then be filled up with integer values representing the vegetation, drainage, etc., type to found at the location provided by the user.

## **D.3 PGS\_AA\_dem, PGS\_AA\_2DRead, PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_3DRead, PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo**

### **D.3.1 Data Sets Accessed**

#### **D.3.1.1 Introduction**

These tools are designed to give access to a wide range of data sets all having all of the following characteristics

- gridded (i.e. raster or cell structured), with parameter value or values associated with each cell constituting the substance of the data set.
- rectangular, having 2 or 3 dimensions

- formatted in simple binary or ASCII with (in C terms ) char, float or double, short or long integers aligned to byte boundaries.
- the physical data set is sufficiently small to be loaded into machine memory.

The latter two of these points are involved with pre-processing and implementation issues respectively and are dealt with later (3.3.3.).

Several data sets have been delivered with the toolset. These data sets were considered useful for testing purposes and may also satisfy some science team requirements. They were obtained from NOAA's National Geophysical Data Center in Boulder, Colorado. They are described in outline below. Further details are found in the delivered format and support files (described below). Full details are found in the National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC) publications:

**Global Ecosystems Database Version 1.0 (on CD-ROM) User's Guide EPA/600/R-92/194a**

**Global Ecosystems Database Version 1.0 (on CD-ROM) Documentation Manual (Disc-A) EPA/600/R-92/194b**

**Global View 4 CD-ROM set. United States Department of Commerce (USDC), National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Environmental Satellite Data and Information Service (NESDIS), National Geophysical Data Center (NGDC), Boulder Colorado.**

***Table D-1. Data Included in ToolkiK3/4/5 (1 of 2)***

| <b>Data Set</b>  | <b>Units</b> | <b>Cell size</b> | <b>File</b>     |
|--|--------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Olson World Ecosystems v1.3a                           | 30 cats      | 30 arc min       | owe13a.img      |
| Olson World Ecosystems v1.4d                           | 74 cats      | 10 arc min       | owe14d.img      |
| Olson World Ecosystems v1.4dr                          | 3 cats       | 10 arc min       | owe14dr.img     |
| Olson (Madagascar) Ecosystems v1.3a                    | 29 cats      | 30 arc min       | mowe13a.img     |
| Federal Naval Operations Center (FNOC) modal elevation | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmod.imgs    |
| FNOC maximum elevation                                 | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmax.imgs    |
| FNOC minimum elevation                                 | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmin.imgs    |
| FNOC modal elevation                                   | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmod.img_dec |
| FNOC maximum elevation                                 | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmax.img_dec |
| FNOC minimum elevation                                 | meters       | 10 arc min       | fnocmin.img_dec |
| FNOC primary & 2ndary surface types                    | 10 cats      | 10 arc min       | fnocpt.img      |
| FNOC ocean/land mask                                   | 2 cats       | 10 arc min       | fnococm.img     |
| FNOC number of ridges                                  | count        | 10 arc min       | fnocrdg.img     |
| FNOC direction of ridges                               | degrees      | 10 arc min       | fnocazm.img     |
| FNOC water & urban cover                               | percent      | 10 arc min       | fnocwat.img     |
| Zobler Soil types                                      | 108 cats     | 60 arc min       | srzsoil.img     |
| Zobler associated and included soil units              | 279 cats     | 60 arc min       | srzsubs.img     |

**Table D–1. Data Included in ToolkiK3/4/5 (2 of 2)**

| Data Set                                  | Units    | Cell size   | File                  |
|---|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Zobler associated and included soil units | 279 cats | 60 arc min  | srzsubs.img_dec       |
| Zobler near surface soil texture          | 10 cats  | 60 arc min  | srztex.img            |
| Zobler surface slope                      | 10 cats  | 60 arc min  | srzslop.img           |
| Zobler soil phase                         | 87 cats  | 60 arc mins | srzphas.img           |
| Zobler special codes                      | 12 cats  | 60 arc mins | srzcode.img           |
| Zobler world areas                        | 9 cats   | 60 arc mins | srzarea.img           |
| Etop05 surface elevation                  | meters   | 5 arc mins  | etop05.dat            |
| Etop05 surface elevation                  | meters   | 5 arc mins  | etop05.dat_dec        |
| DMA conterminous USA                      | meters   | 30 arc secs | usatile.bin tiles (3) |
| Terrainbase global DEM (etop05 based)     | meters   | 5 arc mins  | tbase.bin             |
| Terrainbase global DEM (etop05 based)     | meters   | 5 arc mins  | tbase .bin tiles (3)  |
| Geoid                                     | cm       | 15 arc mins | geoid.dat             |

- Note 1. The \_dec files are byte swapped to allow operation on DEC machines. PGS\_AA\_dem has a byte swapping utility built in which comes into operation on DEC machines.
- Note 2. The table in section 3.2.2. specifies the parameters names recognized by the tools.
- Note 3. The tiled files are subdivided in order to reduce physical file size.
- There is no loss of data. Access to the tiles will yield the same result as to the original whole data set.

*These data sets are samples only. Other data sets may be delivered with later versions of the tool kit or the user may use his/her own data sets from other sources.*

### **D.3.1.2 Support and Format Files**

Support and format files are required for each data set. There is one format file per data set but there is not necessarily a one-to-one mapping between data sets and support files since the same support file can be used for similar data sets. The association between these files is specified operationally in the indexFile see section 3.2.2.

The support files for the delivered data sets have been created by the tool developers although in the longer term it is anticipated that users will create their own data sets and support data. These files are simple label = value ASCII files containing a set of values required by the tools.

Format files use the Freeform data description language to describe data file formats. A subset of possible descriptions is accepted by the tool. Full details of Freeform, including format specifications can be found in the Freeform Tutorial accessible on the ftp server

ftp.ngdc.noaa.gov under /pub. Freeform is also a component of the software of the tools. An outline of Freeform data description applicable to the ancillary tools is found below.

### D.3.1.2.1 Support File

The support file is constructed using a label = value format and read using the PGS\_AA\_PeV tool described elsewhere. It contains various values which define the format of the output buffer containing parameter values returned to the user. For 2 and 3 dimensional data sets, there are mandatory fields that must exist in the support file. These are described below with an explanation of how each is derived.

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| cacheFormat1     | the data type of the <b>output</b> to be produced by the tool (short, long, double or float). On machines (e.g. sgi IRIX64, dec_alpha) 'long' datatype is eight bytes long. In such cases instead of using 'long', 'int64' must be used. |
| cacheFormat2     | the number of decimal places in the <b>output</b> to be produced by the tool (applicable to double and float only)   |
| cacheFormatBytes | the number of bytes represented by the data type of the <b>output</b>  |
| parmMemoryCache  | the size in bytes of the parameter requested once changed to the output type. The volume of the parameter from the whole data set.   |
| dataType         | the data type of the output to be produced by the tool (short, long, double or float).   |
| autoOperation    | a composite integer value made up of operations that must be applied to the data during access (see section 3.2.3)   |
| fileMemoryCache  | the size in bytes of the data set file in its <b>input</b> format (see format file below)  |
| maxLat           | maximum latitude of data set   |
| minLat           | minimum latitude of data set   |
| maxLong          | maximum longitude of data set  |
| minLong          | minimum longitude of data set  |
| xCells           | the number of data set cells in the X (fastest changing) dimension   |
| yCells           | the number of data set cells in the Y (slower changing) dimension  |
| zCells           | the number of data set cells in the Z (slowest changing) dimension<br>(set 0 for 2d data sets)   |
| funcIndex        | index for the interpolation routine to be used. Currently only linear interpolation is supported for which the index is 0.   |
| swapBytes        | 'yes' to indicate byte swapping is required on the result buffer else 'no'. Used only by the PGS_AA_dem tool on dec machines for cases where the data files have originated on foreign machines.   |

- note 1.                      parmMemoryCache and fileMemoryCache must be => the appropriate size in bytes
- note 2.                      the dimensions (*Cells*) must be matched with the storage form of the data set in terms of dimension ordering.

For some data sets, additional support information may be required. The tools will currently deal with the National Meteorological Center (NMC) Rapid Update Cycle (RUC) model products that are in a polar stereographic projection. Thus the following must be present in the support file.

lowerLeftLat        of the grid origin

lowerLeftLong      of the grid origin (in E coordinates)

meshLength         length in meters of the cell

gridOrientation     in E coordinates

### D.3.1.2.2 Freeform Data Description

Freeform is able to deal with a number of format types. The data sets delivered with the tool kit are all have relatively simple binary formats described in the '.bfm' files.

e.g.    fnocMod 1 2 short 0

- the first item is the parameter name as requested by the user
- the second and third values are the start and stop byte positions of the parameter
- the data type. On machines (e.g. sgi IRIX64, dec\_alpha) 'long' datatype is eight bytes long. In such cases instead of using 'long', 'int64' must be used.
- the number of values after the decimal point for float/doubles

These files describe the **input** format of the data set; i.e., the format of the data set; c.f. the **output** format described in the support file that is the format of the buffer delivered to the user through the tool.

The parameter is described once and Freeform assumes the same byte pattern throughout the data file, whatever its size. A data set file may contain multiple parameters with different data types. However, Freeform does not allow multiple parameters to be band interleaved; i.e., multiple parameters must have values individually interleaved, e.g. the format file:

fnocMod 1 2 short 0

another\_parm 3 6 float 1

will allow Freeform to ingest a data set having binary data (when viewed)

34 45.3 33 46.1 45 712.3 .....etc.

The extension .bfm tells Freeform that the file is in binary format. Other extensions are contents are available in Freeform although the ancillary tools will not deal with them at this release.

## D.3.2 Functionality and Operation

### D.3.2.1 Outline Functionality

The tools are designed to be called by the user using a parameter name; a file i.d.; an operation; a version number; and either geographic coordinates or file structure coordinates.

The tool takes the **parameter** name and matches it to a list in the indexFile. If found, the file i.d.s of the support and format files are ingested from the indexFile. The format and support files are then interrogated by the tool for relevant information. The **file i.d.** and **version** number provide the full identification for the data set file containing the parameter and must be known by the user from the process control environment (see 3.2.4.).

The **operation** is an integer comprising the sum of operations required by the user to be applied to the data during extraction through the tool. Section 3.2.3 specifies the available operations.

The **geographic coordinates** (input to **PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo**, **PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo**) are simple latitude/longitude as double values in the range +/- 180.000 (longitude) and +/-90.000 (latitude). The **file structure coordinates** (x,y and z) (input to **PGS\_AA\_2DRead**, **PGS\_AA\_3DRead**) are defined in respect to the ordering of the data in the data set file. The calling sequence expects the 'x' dimension to be the fastest changing dimension followed by 'y' and (for 3 D data sets ) 'z'. This means that the user must understand the nature of the ordering of dimensions in the data set file and this should also be reflected in the support file.

#### **Example:**

The Olson World Ecosystem Data sets supplied with the tool are ordered with lines of latitude first (i.e., the cells in the binary file start at +90.00, -180.00 and proceed to +90.00, +180.00 before starting the next line of latitude). Thus the value of longitude of each cell changes fastest and so longitude is the x dimension and latitude the y dimension.

Both GEO tools assume that longitude is associated with the fastest changing (x) dimension and perform calculations on this basis. This means the support file xCells value represents the longitude range of the data set. If a data set is oriented with latitude changing fastest then xCells must be set to the number of cells in latitude, and the latitude and longitude input arguments to the calling sequence must be used reversed in meaning; i.e., input user latitude into the longitude argument etc.

**PGS\_AA\_dem** operates in a very similar way to **PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo** that it utilizes. The value added in the DEM tool is that it selects parameter values from the same logical data set where the data are physically separated into tiles. The DEM tool makes the selection on the basis of the maxLat, maxLong, minLat, and minLong attributes found in the Support files.

### D.3.2.2 Parameters and the indexFile

The AA tools have been delivered with a sample set of data files. These files contain one parameter only per data file, although the tools will operate with files having multiple parameters (with a limit currently set to 4). The indexFile currently contains parameters found in the sample data sets. **The parameter names in the indexFile are those which must be used in the calling sequences.** When the user wishes to add new data sets, the indexFile must be updated with suitable names for the parameter(s) contained in the data sets plus the i.d.s of the support and format files (i.d.s should cross reference with process control table).

The current indexFile appears as follows:

**Table D–2. Current Index File**

| Parameter<br>21 (Number Of Records) | Support File I.D. | Format File I.D.  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| OlsonMadagascarEcosystems1.3a       | 10901             | 10920             |
| OlsonWorldEcosystems1.3a            | 10902             | 10921             |
| OlsonWorldEcosystems1.4d            | 10903             | 10922             |
| OlsonWorldEcosystems1.4dr           | 10903             | 10923             |
| etop05SeaLevelElevM                 | 10904             | 10924             |
| fnocAzm                             | 10905             | 10925             |
| fnocOcm                             | 10905             | 10926             |
| fnocPt                              | 10905             | 10927             |
| fnocRdg                             | 10905             | 10928             |
| fnocSt                              | 10905             | 10929             |
| fnocUrb                             | 10905             | 10930             |
| fnocWat                             | 10905             | 10931             |
| fnocMax                             | 10906             | 10932             |
| fnocMin                             | 10906             | 10933             |
| fnocMod                             | 10906             | 10934             |
| srzArea                             | 10907             | 10935             |
| srzCode                             | 10907             | 10936             |
| srzPhas                             | 10907             | 10937             |
| srzSlop                             | 10907             | 10938             |
| srzSoil                             | 10907             | 10939             |
| srzText                             | 10907             | 10940             |
| nmcRucSigPres                       | 10909             | 10941             |
| nmcRucSigPot                        | 10909             | 10941             |
| usadmaelevation                     | 10740 - 10751     | 10700 - 10711 (2) |
| tbaseElevationWorld                 | 10915             | 10942             |
| tbaseElevation                      | 10916 - 10919     | 10943- 10946(2)   |
| geoid data                          | 10948             | 10947             |

**Note 1:** The nmc file contains 2 parameters of many from a model run for a test period. The are included for test purposes only and are not generally applicable.

**Note 2:** These elevation parameters cover multiple physical files that are accessed automatically by the DEM tool.

### D.3.2.3 Use of User Specified and Auto-Operations

To account for the variability of data sets, two types of 'operation' have been enabled within the tools; user and auto-operations. The **user operation**, the last argument in the calling sequence, specifies which additional functions the user wishes to apply to the data. The currently available operations are:

Operation: PGS\_AA\_NEARESTCELL

Argument value: 1

Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo

Function:

The geographic coordinates are translated to a column and row coordinate pair. The translation provides a floating point number. Obviously the cell coordinate is an integer. This operation allows the user to specify the nearest cell by rounding the floating point numbers up (using the C 'ceil' function).

Operation: PGS\_AA\_OP\_NINTCELL

Argument value: 2

Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo

Function:

This operation is specific to the polar stereographic auto-operation the output from which is unclear at the boundary. This user operation is used to round geocoordinate values in a very similar way to PGS\_AA\_NEARESTCELL but with allowance for uncertain boundary calculations.

Operation: PGS\_AA\_INTERP2BY2

Argument value: 4

Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo

Function:

This operation conducts interpolation on a 2x2 grid(i.e. nearest 4 points) and returns the interpolated value. The type of interpolation is controlled by funcIndex defined in the support file. Currently only bilinear interpolation is supported with funcIndex = 0. The interpolation routine was taken from Numerical Recipes in C by William H. Press et al., pages 90 and 106.

Operation: PGS\_AA\_INTERP3BY3



Argument value: 8  
Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo  
Function:

This operation conducts interpolation on a 3x3 grid(i.e. nearest 9 points) and returns the interpolated value. The type of interpolation is controlled by funcIndex defined in the support file. Currently only bilinear interpolation is supported with funcIndex = 0. The interpolation routine was taken from Numerical Recipes in C by William H. Press et al., pages 90 and 106.

*Other more complex operations can be conceived although none have been implemented at this time.*

**Auto-operations** are those functions that must be applied in order to extract the correct values. The auto-operation is specified in the support file and applied automatically on each run. The currently available auto-operations are:

Operation: PGS\_AA\_AOP\_PLATTECARRE  
Support file value: 1  
Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_dem  
Function:

This auto-operation calculates the column row cell coordinates from geographic coordinates assuming a Platte Carre projection

Operation: PGS\_AA\_AOP\_POLARSTEREO  
Support file value: 2  
Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo  
Function:

This auto-operation calculates the column row cell coordinates from geographic coordinates assuming an NMC RUC model polar stereographic projection.

Operation: PGS\_AA\_AOP\_GREENWICHSTART  
Support file value: 4  
Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2DRead, PGS\_AA\_3DRead, PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo,  
PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_dem  
Function:

This auto-operation recalculates the geographic coordinates assuming a longitude 0 value at Greenwich.

Operation: PGS\_AA\_AOP\_IDLSTART  
Support file value: 8  
Applicable to: PGS\_AA\_2DRead, PGS\_AA\_3DRead, PGS\_AA\_2Dgeo,  
PGS\_AA\_3Dgeo, PGS\_AA\_dem

Function:

This auto-operation recalculates the geographic coordinates assuming a longitude 0 value at the Interactive Data Language (IDL).

Auto-operations are generally applied before user operations.

Both types of operation are additive; e.g., an auto-operation of value 9 will results in the functions PGS\_AA\_AOP\_IDLSTART and PGS\_AA\_AOP\_PLATTECARRE being applied to input geo-coordinates in that order.

### D.3.2.4 Operational Environment

The file set i.d. and version number must be provided by the user to the ancillary tool. For a static data set, only the i.d. is relevant, the version number should be set to 1. The i.d. is set up in the process control table during Algorithm Integration and Test (AI&T) of the algorithm and should be known to the user.

For dynamically changing data sets, a version number is required which specifies the exact data file out of a number staged for the processing run (e.g., for a set of times). These are obtained from the process control tools PGS\_PC\_GetNumberOfFiles and PGS\_PC\_GetAttributes (described elsewhere in this document). The sequence from calling these tools to obtain a version number is:

PGS\_PC\_GetNumberOfFiles gets number of versions for a particular i.d.

LOOP FOR number of version with same file i.d.

PGS\_PC\_GetAttributes of each file version

test of attributes using user criterion

ENDLOOP

PGS\_AA\_tool call using i.d. and selected version number

This series of calls is the basis of the **PGS\_AA\_dem** tool that selects the correct tiles using geographic coverage attributes. DEMs or other 2 dimensional data sets that are physically too large to be ingested into RAM in one go, can be 'tiled' into smaller coverages. These are then entered into the PCF having the same fileId but different version numbers. The PGS\_AA\_dem tool makes the selection and fills the results buffer for the user.

### D.3.3 Optimal Operation

#### D.3.3.1 Buffering

The tools ingest the whole data file into a buffer and then extracts the parameter required into a further parameter buffer. The area requested is then extracted and returned in the output/results buffer. The parameter buffer is "free'd" before exiting the tool. This leaves the file buffer in memory. Subsequent calls requesting parameter values from the same file are serviced from this buffer while parameters from other files obviously cause the new file to be buffered. There is a

user configurable number of file buffers which can be held by each tool. It should be set by the user according to the memory limitation of the host machine and the need for rapid access. Obviously, the greater the number of files held, the quicker different parameter calls will be serviced, but at the expense of tying up memory. The #define is currently set to 4 in PGS\_AA.h (FORTRAN version is PGS\_AA.f):

```
#define PGSd_AA_MAXNOCACHES 4
```

### **D.3.3.2 Multiple calls**

The GEO tools can be used with single coordinate pairs repeatedly; e.g., calling the tool in a loop with changing lat/longs. The tools can also accept arrays of coordinate pairs. Using the tools in this way will illicit a much faster response from the tool since the setup functions called during each tool call are used only once.

### **D.3.3.3 Pre-processing, formats and file sizes**

The static data files delivered with release 1 are in the format provided by the vendor. This format is compatible with Freeform since data set and Freeform development were associated at NGDC. Most of the files are of relatively small size and can readily be loaded into memory. Etop05 is somewhat larger (18 Mbytes) and especially when used with the FORTRAN interface, may demand memory that is not available (or only with virtual swapping).

The FORTRAN problem arises from the fact that only integers of type PGSt\_integer which is equivalent to an Integer\*4 are permitted. Thus PGS\_AA\_2DRead is forced to allocate, e.g., 36 Mbytes memory to extract the elevation data during a tool call. This is the principal reason behind tiling larger data sets such as the DEMs.

The ability of Freeform to deal with a range of formats means that pre-processing of many data sets should be minimal. However, data sets that have a complex internal structure may require more extensive pre-processing. In particular, NMC data sets are multi-dimensional. It is not yet clear whether further tools will need to be developed to deal with these.

### **D.3.4 Setting up new/user data sets**

Users can and are expected to use their own data sets. Below is a check list of the actions that need to be taken when introducing new data sets.

- Check that the data file conforms to the constraints outlined in 3.1.1.
- Construct a Freeform format file and a support file (3.1.2). Check that suitable operations are available and set the auto-operation.
- Edit a suitable file i.d. into the process control table for the data set, the format file and the support file. The latter 2 files must be in the support file section while the data set file i.d. must be in the product input section.

- Edit the indexFile to include a suitable parameter name for parameters in the data set (3.2.2). Include the file i.d.s of the format and support files related to the data set file and as inserted into the process control table.
- Place the data set file in the product input directory and the format and support files in the ~/runtime directory (or equivalent)

## **D.3.5 Upgrades**

### **D.3.5.1 Interaction with HDF files**

Where ancillary inputs are other EOS products, then the format from which the requested data must be extracted may be HDF. Further ancillary tools using HDF libraries may be developed to deal with this scenario.

### **D.3.5.2 Other format types for user files**

Data sets that cannot be dealt with by the current tools may be due to having non-raster (e.g., vector) formats which may necessitate new tools; although possibly continuing to use Freeform. HDF libraries and formats may also be a means of accessing these formats.

### **D.3.5.3 New Operations**

New data sets provided by ECS or the user may require new operations (user and/or auto). Where these are clearly defined and common to several processing chains, then the current tools may be upgraded to include new operations.

## **D.4 PGS\_AA\_PeVA**

### **D.4.1 Data Sets accessed**

PGS\_AA\_PeVA is an ancillary tool to be used for performing a parameter equals value extraction. There are three types of extraction that the tool can perform: a string, integer and a real from a parameter input.

The tool will only do this extraction from an ASCII file which the user constructs. An example of a file, is as follows:

```
CACHEFORMAT1 = long
CACHEFORMAT2 = 0
CACHEFORMATBYTES = 4
PARMMEMORYCACHE = 1036800
DATATYPE = long
DATARATE = static
ANEXAMPLEARRAY = (9,5,3,7)
```

### **D.4.2 Outline Functionality**

The tool is designed to be called by the user, using a logical input, a parameter input and returning a value. The logical is an integer whose value is supplied through the PC environment, which gives the i.d. of the file to be acted upon by the PGS\_AA\_PeVA tool. The parameter is a data set dependent character string produced by the user, and the value returned by the tool is the result of the mapping from the character string to its value.

Example of calling sequence to extract a string called MY\_STRING from the logical file 10992, and return the resulting string in MY\_STRING\_VALUE.

```
PGS_AA_PeVA_string ( 10992, "MY_STRING", MY_STRING_VALUE);
```

The PGS\_AA\_PeVA tool operates in exactly the same way but allows for arrays to be extracted (see Main User Guide section)

### **D.4.3 Optimal Operation**

There are some restrictions on the format of the data file. All parameter names must be in upper cases. Arrays must be formatted as shown in the example.

The PeV tool is based on Freeform, while the PeVA tool is based on ODL and will therefore produce different types of error conditions.

### **D.4.4 Upgrades**

None anticipated.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix E. Example of Level 0 Access Tool Usage

---

This Appendix gives an end-to-end example of how Level 0 access tools might be used in science software.

As an example, we use CERES processing, insofar as it is understood by ECS at this time. (CERES is chosen for this example because only the TRMM platform has reasonable definition of file formats at this time; LIS L0 processing is similar.) The source document for TRMM formats is "Interface Control Document between the Sensor Data Processing Facility (SDPF) and the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Customers," NASA Mission Operations and Data Systems Directorate, Draft, Nov. 1994. We assume that the TRMM mission specific parameters given in section 10 of that document apply to CERES.

A single normal CERES production run consists of 24 hours of data. For Level 0 processing, there is a single main instrument-specific science dataset, namely science telemetry (Application ID 54). There is also a "housekeeping" file, consisting of various APIDs, which is common to all TRMM instruments. All science data for one 24 hour period is contained in a single file; all other data, including calibration, diagnostic and housekeeping data are contained in a second file. In addition each of these datasets has an associated Detached SFDU (Standard Formatted Data Unit) Header file, which consists of TRMM file metadata.

### E.1 Preparing Simulated CERES L0 Files

At the SCF, you must first prepare the input Level 0 data files. You may decide to customize your files by using function PGS\_IO\_L0\_File\_Sim in a C or FORTRAN program that you code yourself; alternatively you may choose to use the supplied interactive executable driver *L0sim*. The latter method is shown here. The sample given is for creating a science APID file. The housekeeping file generation inputs are slightly different

In the example,

*data that you type is given like this;*

data generated by program **L0sim** is given like this,

**comments and explanations are given like this.**

The line

-->

means that you typed a carriage return, so using the default value.

unix% is the UNIX system prompt.

### E.1.1 Sample Session

unix% *\$PGSRUN/L0sim*

```
*****
*  -----O-----  *
*  ____/\_/\_      *
*  ____/  \/\  \_   *
*  /      \_/\_     *
*  /                               *
*  ^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^ *
*  ^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^ *
*  ^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^^ *
*  =EOS=                  *
*****
```

#### ECS L0 FILE SIMULATOR

Enter <return> at a prompt to select the default option (indicated by []). Enter '?' at any prompt for additional information. Enter 'q' at any prompt to quit.

enter spacecraft ID (TRMM, EOS\_AM, EOS\_PM) [TRMM]:

-->

enter start date in CCSDS ASCII (format A or B)

A) YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss

B) YYYY-DDDThh:mm:ss

enter start date:

-->1997-12-01

enter stop date:

-->1997-12-02T00:00:00

**You may leave out the entire time, minutes and seconds, or seconds if desired.**

enter time interval in seconds [6.600000 sec]:

-->

enter the desired number of files [1]:

-->



**TRMM always has only one file per APID (or housekeeping): EOS AM and PM may have more. Note that you must rerun program *L0sim* for each virtual data set you want, i.e., each "science" APID (or housekeeping); this prompt is asking how many files you want for a given virtual data set.**

is this Housekeeping data (y/[n]):

-->

**Housekeeping files are special in that they may have many APIDs. If you enter y here, you are prompted for the number of APIDs, then APID no. and data length for each APID. In this prototype, APIDs are written APID 1, APID 2, ..., APID n, APID 1, APID 2, ... until the stop time you requested is reached.**

is this Quicklook data (y/[n]):

-->

**For TRMM, the only effect of this input is to set a byte in the file header. For EOS AM and PM, there is no Quicklook data.**

enter the Application ID [0]:

-->54

**The APID is stamped on each packet. It is also written to the TRMM file header.**

enter the Application Data Length [0]:

-->7118

**This is the actual length of the packet application data in bytes. It does not include the packet header. All packets for a given APID have the same length.**

read in Application Data from file [<none>]:

-->

**If you type in the name of a file here, the simulator reads data from this file and writes it into the packet as application data. Here bytes 1–7118 of this file would be written to packet #1, bytes 7119–14238 to packet #2, etc.**

specify processing options (y/[n]):

-->

**This is for simulating some miscellaneous data in the TRMM file header. It is meant to indicate options applied during SDPF processing, before it gets to ECS.**

start date: 1997–12–01T00:00:00

stop date: 1997–12–02T00:00:00

time interval: 6.6000 seconds

This will create approximately 94.65 MB of data.

accept ([y]/n)?

-->

Writing packets out to 1 file:

- start time of next file: 1997–12–01T00:00:00.000000Z
- number of packets in next file: 13091
- writing file: TRMM\_G001\_1997–12–01T00:00:00Z\_V01.DATASET\_01 ...
- writing files: TRMM\_G001\_1997–12–01T00:00:00Z\_V01.DATASET\_01 ...  
TRMM\_G001\_1997–12–01T00:00:00Z\_V01.SFDU\_01

**The SFDU file is only created for TRMM.**

unix%

## **E.2 CERES Level 0 processing code using the SDP Toolkit**

In this section is given an abbreviated example of what CERES L0 processing code might look like. It is assumed here that the datasets will be opened and processed one-at-a-time; this may not be the case in the actual CERES processing. No processing of packet, header or footer data returned is done in this example.

### **E.2.1 Notes**

The examples show one way of retrieving simulated ephemeris and attitude data corresponding to packet times. For the science file (APID 54), the time of each packet is saved, then later used as input to the Toolkit ephemeris/attitude retrieval tool. To do this, a simulated ephemeris file must have been prepared beforehand. See the Toolkit Primer (Section 7) or Users Guide (Section 6.2.6) for details. (In the production system, this file is assumed to have been created in preprocessing from either Flight Dynamics Facility (FDF) files or from S/C ephemeris packets.)

In the interests of brevity, Detached SFDU Header file processing is completely omitted from the examples, as it is not clear what the information would be used for. Reading and accessing these files would involve use of the tools PGS\_PC\_GetFileAttr and PGS\_PC\_GetFileByAttr; see the Toolkit Primer (Section 4) for explanations of these.

Also, to keep things short, no error processing is shown.

The example code is given for illustrative purposes only, and is adapted from an unofficial unit test driver. The code given here has not actually been compiled and tested.

Because there is exactly one physical file per APID (or housekeeping) per day in TRMM L0 data, a virtual data set in Toolkit L0 functions corresponds to a single physical TRMM L0 file. For EOS AM and PM, there may be more than one physical file per given APID; in that case, this code would change, in that one must loop around the GetHeader and GetPacket calls until all physical files are read. There is an example of this in the tool descriptions for these two tools in section 6.2.1.1.

The examples assume the following exists in the PRODUCT INPUT FILES section of the Process Control File (PCF) at the SCF:

```

1|TRMM_G0001_1997-12-01T00:00:00Z_V01.dataset_01|||
      TRMM_G0001_1997-12-01T00:00:00Z_V01.sfdu_01|1
54|TRMM_G0088_1997-12-01T00:00:00Z_V01.dataset_01|||
      TRMM_G0088_1997-12-01T00:00:00Z_V01.sfdu_01|1

```

(Note: each entry must appear on one line in the actual PCF, and not be broken into two lines as shown here.)

## C code example

```

#include <PGS_IO.h>
#include <PGS_TD.h>

/* File logicals corresponding to PCF entries
   Arbitrarily use APID as file logical, or 1 for housekeeping */
#define HOUSEKEEPING 1
#define SCIENCE 54

/* PACKET_BUFFER_MAX is the maximum possible size of a telemetry packet,
   including packet header. Note that the input to L0sim corresponding to
   this is "Application Data Length"; however, the latter does *not* include
   packet header. Since the packet header is 14 bytes for TRMM, we used the
   value 7118 for the "Application Data Length" field in constructing the
   simulated files above. */
#define PACKET_BUFFER_MAX 7132

/* HEADER_BUFFER_MAX is the maximum possible size of the TRMM file header.
   This number is 26 for EOS AM and PM, since those file headers have no
   variable length part. */
#define HEADER_BUFFER_MAX 556

/* FOOTER_BUFFER_MAX is the maximum possible size of the TRMM file "footer,"
   which consists of Quality and Accounting Capsule (QAC) and optionally
   Missing Data Unit List (MDUL). This number is a wild guess. */
#define FOOTER_BUFFER_MAX 100000

/* NUM_DATASETS is the number of virtual datasets to process.
   This includes the housekeeping file and the science file. */
#define NUM_DATASETS 2

/* MAX_PKTS is the maximum number of packets.
   Used for saving packet times and for ephemeris and attitude retrieval */
#define MAX_PKTS 14000

main( )
{
PGSt_PC_Logical   file_logical[NUM_DATASETS];
                  /* Logical file ID for PCF */

```

```

PGSt_SMF_status   returnStatus;      /* Toolkit function return value */

PGSt_integer      i;                  /* Virtual data set loop index */

PGSt_IO_L0_VirtualDataSet
                virtual_file;         /* Virtual file handle */
PGSt_double       start_time;         /* Virtual data set start time */
PGSt_double       stop_time;          /* Virtual data set stop time */

char              asciiUTC_A[28];     /* time in UTC CCSDS ASCII A format */

PGSt_IO_L0_Header header_buffer[HEADER_BUFFER_MAX];
                                /* Buffer for receiving header data */
PGSt_IO_L0_Header footer_buffer[FOOTER_BUFFER_MAX];
                                /* Buffer for receiving footer data */

PGSt_integer      j;                  /* Index */
PGSt_integer      offset;             /* Offset byte of packet time */

PGSt_scTime       file_time[2][8];    /* File time in PB5 format */
PGSt_double       jdUTC[2];           /* Time in UTC-- Julian date format */
PGSt_boolean      onLeap;             /* Leap second flag */

PGSt_integer      packet_count;       /* No. packets in this file */

PGSt_integer      qac_size;           /* Size of QAC data in bytes */
PGSt_integer      mdul_size;          /* Size of MDUL data in bytes */

PGSt_integer      p;                  /* Packets read counter */
PGSt_integer      packet_loop_flag;
                                /* Flag for controlling packet read loop */

PGSt_IO_L0_Packet packet_buf[PACKET_BUFFER_MAX];
                                /* Buffer for receiving packet data */

PGSt_integer      appID;              /* Application ID of this packet */
PGSt_integer      pkt_seq_count;      /* Sequence number of this packet */
PGSt_integer      pkt_len;           /* Length in bytes of this packet */

PGSt_scTime       pkt_time[MAX_PKTS][8];
                                /* Packet time stamps */
PGSt_double       UTC_offset[MAX_PKTS];
                                /* packet UTC offset in seconds */

char              asciiUTC_A_eph_start[28];
/* start time of ephemeris data in UTC CCSDS ASCII A format */
PGSt_double       positionECI[MAX_PKTS][3];
                                /* ECI position vectors (m) */
PGSt_double       velocityECI[MAX_PKTS][3];
                                /* ECI velocity vectors (m/s) */

```

```

PGSt_double      ypr[MAX_PKTS][3]; /* Euler angles (yaw/pitch/roll) (rad) */
PGSt_double      yprRate[MAX_PKTS][3];
                                /* Euler angle rates (rad/sec) */
PGSt_double      attitQuat[MAX_PKTS][4];
                                /* Attitude quaternions */

/*****
/* For each data set (housekeeping or "science" APID)
*****/

file_logical[0] = HOUSEKEEPING;
file_logical[1] = SCIENCE;

for( i=0; i<NUM_DATASETS; i++)
{
/*****
/* Call PGS_IO_L0_Open to get a virtual file handle,
/*      start and stop times of the available data
*****/

    returnStatus = PGS_IO_L0_Open( file_logical[i], TRMM,
        &virtual_file, &start_time, &stop_time);

/*****
/* Translate times to ASCII in case you want to print them out or do
/*      something similar
*****/

    returnStatus = PGS_TD_TAItoUTC(start_time,asciiUTC_A);
    returnStatus = PGS_TD_TAItoUTC(stop_time,asciiUTC_A);

/*****
/* Call PGS_IO_L0_SetStart to position the file pointer at 20 minutes after
/*      data start
*****/

    returnStatus = PGS_IO_L0_SetStart( virtual_file, start_time+1200. );

/*****
/* Call PGS_IO_L0_GetHeader to retrieve header and footer
/*      information from the physical file
*****/

    returnStatus = PGS_IO_L0_GetHeader( virtual_file,
        HEADER_BUFFER_MAX, header_buffer,
        FOOTER_BUFFER_MAX, footer_buffer );

```

```

/*****
/*   Unpack and/or save or process header data here
*****/

/*
Header buffer contents:
Bytes  1- 2 : 6 bits spare, 10 bits S/C ID
Bytes  3-11 : S/C clock start time (PB5 format)
Byte   12 : spare
Bytes 13-21 : S/C clock stop time (PB5 format)
Byte   22 : spare
Bytes 23-26 : No. packets in file
*/

/*
Convert S/C time to ASCII, in case you want to print it
*/

for(j=0;j<8;j++)
{
    file_time[0][j] = header_buffer[ 2+j]; /* start */
    file_time[1][j] = header_buffer[12+j]; /* stop */
}
for(j=0;j<2;j++)
{
    returnStatus = PGS_TD_PB5toUTCjd( file_time[j], jdUTC );
    if( returnStatus == PGSTD_N_LEAP_SEC_IGNORED)
    {
        onLeap = PGS_TRUE;
    }
    else
    {
        onLeap = PGS_FALSE;
    }
    PGS_TD_UTCdtoUTC( jdUTC, onLeap, asciiUTC_A);
}

/* Special notes for EOS AM and PM:
(1) 9th byte of file header time is not used in EOS AM or PM time
    conversions in this prototype
(2) EOS AM and PM file header time format is unknown; we assume they are
    the same as packet time formats. This means that function
    PGS_TD_SCTime_to_UTC must be used to convert EOS AM and PM times to
    ASCII. */

```

```

/*
    Convert no. packets in file to integer
*/

packet_count =
    header_buffer[25] + 256 * (
        header_buffer[24] + 256 * (
            header_buffer[23] + 256 * (
                header_buffer[22] ) ) ) );

/*****
/* Convert footer sizes to integer: quality (QAC) and missing (MDUL) data
/* (TRMM only)
*****/

qac_size =
    footer_buffer[3] + 256 * (
        footer_buffer[2] + 256 * (
            footer_buffer[1] + 256 * (
                footer_buffer[0] ) ) ) );
mdul_size =
    footer_buffer[4+qac_size+3] + 256 * (
        footer_buffer[4+qac_size+2] + 256 * (
            footer_buffer[4+qac_size+1] + 256 * (
                footer_buffer[4+qac_size ] ) ) ) );

/*****
/* Note: the simulator does *not* simulate the internal structure of the QAC
/* and MDUL data
*****/

/*****
/* While still packets to process in this file
*****/

    p = 0;
    packet_loop_flag = 1;
    while( packet_loop_flag )
    {

/*****
/* Call PGS_IO_L0_GetPacket to read a single L0 packet
/* If reached end of file, set flag to exit loop
*****/

        returnStatus = PGS_IO_L0_GetPacket(
            virtual_file, PACKET_BUFFER_MAX, packet_buf );
        if ( ( returnStatus == PGSIO_M_L0_HEADER_CHANGED )

```

```

        || ( returnStatus == PGSIO_W_L0_END_OF_VIRTUAL_DS ) )
    {
        packet_loop_flag = 0;
    }

/*****
/*   Unpack and/or save or process packet data
*****/

/*
    Packet buffer contents    -- "unused" means not written by simulator
    Bytes  1- 2 : packetID    bits 0-2:   Version Number           -- unused
                                bit 3:      Type                     -- unused
                                bit 4:      Secondary Header Flag -- unused
                                bits 5-15:  Application Process ID
    Bytes  3- 4 : pktSeqCntl  bits 0-1:   Sequence Flags           -- unused
                                bits 2-15:  Packet Sequence Count
    Bytes  5 -6 : pktLength    Packet Length
    Bytes  7-14 : timeStamp    packet S/C time stamp
*/

    appID = packet_buf[1] + 256 * packet_buf[0];
    pkt_seq_count = packet_buf[3] + 256 * packet_buf[2];
    pkt_len = packet_buf[5] + 256 * packet_buf[4];

/* If currently processing the science file (APID 54),
Store time stamps for later retrieval of spacecraft ephemeris

    NOTE: Packet time format is spacecraft platform dependent */

    offset = 6; /* 6 for EOS_AM, 7 for EOS_PM */
    if( i == 1)
    {
        for(j=0;j<8;j++)
        {
            pkt_time[p][j] = packet_buf[offset+j];
        }
    }

    p++;
} /* End while (packet_Loop_flag) */

/*****
/* Call PGS_IO_L0_Close to close the virtual data set
*****/

returnStatus = PGS_IO_L0_Close(virtual_file);

```



```

/*****
/* If currently processing the science file (APID 54),
/*   Retrieve simulated S/C ephemeris and attitude at packet times
/*   from previously prepared ephemeris file
*****/

      if( i == 1)
      {
          returnStatus = PGS_TD_Sctime_to_UTC( TRMM, pkt_time, p, asciiUTC_A,
UTC_offset );

          returnStatus = PGS_EPH_EphemAttit( TRMM, asciiUTC_A, UTC_offset,
          PGS_TRUE, PGS_TRUE, asciiUTC_A_eph_start,
          positionECI, velocityECI, ypr, yprRate, attitQuat );
      }

/*****
/* End for (each data set)
*****/
}

}

```

### **FORTRAN code example**

```

implicit none

INCLUDE      'PGS_SMF.f'
INCLUDE      'PGS_PC.f'
INCLUDE      'PGS_PC_9.f'
INCLUDE      'PGS_TD.f'
INCLUDE      'PGS_IO.f'
INCLUDE      'PGS_IO_1.f'

integer      NUM_DATASETS
parameter    (NUM_DATASETS=2)

integer      pgs_mem_calloc
integer      pgs_io_l0_open
integer      pgs_td_taitoutc
integer      pgs_io_l0_setstart
integer      pgs_io_l0_getheader
integer      pgs_td_pb5toutcjd
integer      pgs_td_utcjdtoutc
integer      pgs_io_l0_getpacket
integer      pgs_io_l0_close
integer      pgs_td_sctime_to_utc
integer      pgs_eph_ephemattit

```

```

integer      file_logical(2)
integer      i

integer      returnstatus
integer      virtual_file
double       precision start_time
double       precision stop_time

character*27  asciiutc_a

character*556 header_buffer
character*100000 footer_buffer

integer      j
character*8   file_time(2)
double precision jdutc(2)
integer      onleap

integer      packet_count

integer      qac_size
integer      mdul_size

integer      packet_loop_flag

character*7132 packet_buf

integer      appid
integer      pkt_seq_count
integer      pkt_len
integer      offset

character*8   pkt_time(14000)
double precision utc_offset(14000)

character*27  asciiutc_a_eph_start

double precision eciposition(3,14000)
double precision ecivelocity(3,14000)
double precision ypr(3,14000)
double precision yprrate(3,14000)
double precision attitquat(4,14000)

```

```

C *****/

```

```

C For each data set (housekeeping or science APID)

```

```

C *****/

```

```

file_logical(1) = 1
file_logical(2) = 54

do 10 i=1,NUM_DATASETS

```

```

C *****/
C Call pgs_io_l0_open to get a virtual file handle,
C   start and stop times of the available data
C *****/

    returnstatus = pgs_io_l0_open( file_logical(i), TRMM, virtual_file,
        start_time,
        stop_time)

C *****/
C Translate times to ASCII in case you want to print them out or do something
C   similar
C *****/

    returnstatus = pgs_td_taitoutc(start_time,asciiutc_a)
    returnstatus = pgs_td_taitoutc(stop_time,asciiutc_a)

C *****/
C Call pgs_io_l0_setstart to position the file pointer at 20 minutes after
C   data start
C *****/

    returnstatus = pgs_io_l0_setstart( virtual_file, start_time+1200. )

C *****/
C Call pgs_io_l0_getheader to retrieve header and footer
C   information from the physical file
C *****/

    returnstatus = pgs_io_l0_getheader( virtual_file, 556, header_buffer,
        100000, footer_buffer )

C *****/
C   Unpack and/or save or process header data here
C *****/

C
C   Header buffer contents:
C   Bytes 1- 2 : 6 bits spare, 10 bits S/C ID
C   Bytes 3-11 : S/C clock start time (PB5 format)
C   Byte   12 : spare
C   Bytes 13-21 : S/C clock stop time (PB5 format)
C   Byte   22 : spare
C   Bytes 23-26 : No. packets in file
C

```

```

C      Convert S/C start and stop time to ASCII, in case you want to print it

      do 20 j=1,8
        file_time[1] = header_buffer(3:11)
        file_time[2] = header_buffer(13:21)
20    continue

      do 30 j=1,2
        returnstatus = pgs_td_pb5toutcjd( file_time(j), jdutc )
        if( returnstatus .eq. PGSTD_N_LEAP_SEC_IGNORED) then
          onLeap = PGS_TRUE
        else
          onLeap = PGS_FALSE
        end if
        pgs_td_utcjdtoutc( jdutc, onleap, asciutc_a)
30    continue

C      Special notes for EOS AM and PM:
C      (1) 9th byte of file header time is not used in EOS AM or PM time
C          conversions in this prototype
C      (2) EOS AM and PM file header time format is unknown we assume they are
C          the same as packet time formats. This means that function
C          pgs_td_sctime_to_utc must be used to convert EOS AM and PM times to
C          ASCII.

C
C      Convert no. packets in file to integer
C
      packet_count =
      .          header_buffer(26) + 256 * (
      .          header_buffer(25) + 256 * (
      .          header_buffer(24) + 256 * (
      .          header_buffer(23) )))

C *****/
C      Unpack footer sizes: quality (QAC) and missing (MDUL) data (TRMM only)
C *****/

      qac_size =
      .          footer_buffer(4) + 256 * (
      .          footer_buffer(3) + 256 * (
      .          footer_buffer(2) + 256 * (
      .          footer_buffer(1) )))
      mdul_size =
      .          footer_buffer(4+qac_size+4) + 256 * (
      .          footer_buffer(4+qac_size+3) + 256 * (

```

```

.          footer_buffer(4+qac_size+2) + 256 * (
.          footer_buffer(4+qac_size+1) )))

C *****/
C   Note: the simulator does *not* simulate the internal structure of the QAC
C   and MDUL data
C *****/
C *****/
C   While still packets to process in this file
C *****/

    p = 1
    packet_loop_flag = 1

    do while( packet_loop_flag .eq. 1 )

C *****/
C   Call PGS_IO_L0_GetPacket to read a single L0 packet
C   If reached end of file, set flag to exit loop
C *****/

        returnStatus = pgs_io_l0_getpacket( virtual_file, 7132, packet_buf
)

        if ( ( returnStatus .eq. PGSIO_M_L0_HEADER_CHANGED )
.          .or. ( returnStatus .eq. PGSIO_W_L0_END_OF_VIRTUAL_DS ) )
then
            packet_loop_flag = 0
        end if

C *****/
C   Unpack and/or save or process packet data
C *****/

C
C   Packet buffer contents    -- "unused" means not written by simulator
C   Bytes  1- 2 : packetID    bits 0-2:   Version Number           -- unused
C                                   bit 3:   Type                   -- unused
C                                   bit 4:   Secondary Header Flag -- unused
C                                   bits 5-15: Application Process ID
C   Bytes  3- 4 : pktSeqCntl  bits 0-1:   Sequence Flags           -- unused
C                                   bits 2-15: Packet Sequence Count
C   Bytes  5 -6 : pktLength    Packet Length
C   Bytes  7-14 : timeStamp    packet S/C time stamp
C

```

```

        appID = packet_buf(2) + 256 * packet_buf(1)
        pkt_seq_count = packet_buf(4) + 256 * packet_buf(3)
        pkt_len = packet_buf(6) + 256 * packet_buf(5)

C   If currently processing the science file (APID 54),

C       Store time stamps for later retrieval of spacecraft ephemeris

C       NOTE: Packet time format is spacecraft platform dependent

        if( i .eq. 2 ) then
            offset = 7
            pkt_time(p) = packet_buf(offset:14)
40         offset
        end if

        p = p + 1

C   End while (packet_loop_flag)

        end do

C *****/
C   Call PGS_IO_L0_Close to close the virtual data set
C *****/

        returnstatus = pgs_io_l0_close(virtual_file)

C *****/
C   If currently processing the science file (APID 54),
C       Retrieve simulated S/C ephemeris and attitude at packet times
C       from previously prepared ephemeris file
C *****/

        if( i .eq. 2) then
            returnstatus = pgs_td_sctime_to_utc( TRMM, pkt_time, p,
                asciiutc_a, utc_offset )

            returnstatus = pgs_eph_ephemattit( TRMM, asciiutc_a, utc_offset,
                PGS_TRUE, PGS_TRUE, asciiutc_a_eph_start,
                positioneci, velocityeci, ypr, yprate, attitquat )
        end if

C *****/
C   End for (each data set)
C *****/

10    continue

```

## Appendix F. Level 0 File Formats

---

This Appendix gives the definition of file formats assumed in construction of the Level 0 access tools, **PGS\_IO\_L0\_\***, and the file simulator **L0sim**. See section 6.2.1.1.

Notes on table entries:

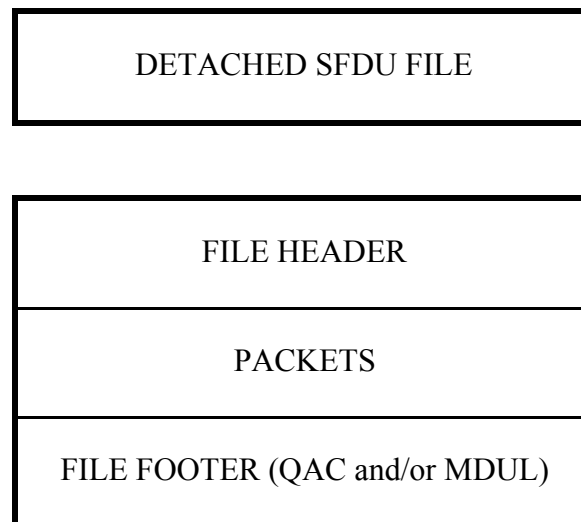
- "Y" in the SIM? column means that this value is simulated by the L0sim software; no entry means that the value is either 0 or garbage in the simulated file.
- No entry in the BIT column means bits 1\_8.

### F.1 Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) File Formats

The source document for the TRMM file format is "Interface Control Document between the Sensor Data Processing Facility (SDPF) and the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Customers," NASA Mission Operations and Data Systems Directorate, Draft, Nov. 1994. We assume that the TRMM mission specific parameters given in section 10 of that document apply to CERES and LIS.

TRMM has 2 files associated with each "science" APID or housekeeping file; a detached SFDU header file, an ASCII text file consisting of file metadata, and the main data file.

#### F.1.1 TRMM Files Schematic



**Figure F-1. TRMM Files Schematic**

There is one pair of these files for each "science" APID, plus one pair for housekeeping. CERES has 3 "science" APIDs, thus will have 4 pairs of these files per day; LIS has one "science" APID, so will have 2 pairs per day.

### F.1.2 Detached SFDU File

This is an ASCII text file containing file metadata. The format of this file is defined in the source document "Interface Control Document between the Sensor Data Processing Facility (SDPF) and the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Customers," NASA Mission Operations and Data Systems Directorate, Draft, Nov. 1994, section 3.2.2.

Note: The Spacecraft Clock time format used in the file header is different from the format used for the packet Time Stamp.

### F.1.3 TRMM File Header

**Table F-1. TRMM File Header**

| Byte  | Bit | Parameter  | Sim? |
|-------|-----|--|------|
| 1     | 1-6 | (reserved)   |      |
|       | 7-8 | Spacecraft ID  |      |
| 2     |     | Spacecraft ID  | Y    |
| 3-11  |     | Spacecraft Clock - first packet (PB5, microsec accuracy) | Y    |
| 12    |     | (spare)  |      |
| 13-21 |     | Spacecraft Clock - last packet (PB5, microsec accuracy)  | Y    |
| 22    |     | (spare)  |      |
| 23-26 |     | Number of packets in file                                | Y    |
| 27    |     | Processing Options                                       | Y    |
| 28    |     | Data Type Flag   | Y    |
| 29-35 |     | Time of Receipt at Originating Node (PB5, msec accuracy) | Y    |
| 36-38 |     | (spare)  |      |
| 39    |     | Select Options   | Y    |
| 40    |     | Number of APIDs  | Y    |
| 41-42 |     | APID   | Y    |
| 43    |     | (spare)  |      |
| 44    |     | Number of QAC lists in File                              | Y    |
| 45-48 |     | Offset to QAC list                                       | Y    |

Byte numbers are shown for a "science" file.

Byte 2, Spacecraft ID, is always 6b (hex).

Byte 27, Processing Options:



bit 3 on, Redundant Data Deleted  
bit 6 on, Data Merging  
bit 7 in, RS Decoding

Byte 28, Data Type Flag:

=1, Routine Production Data  
=2, Quicklook Data

Note: Routine production and quicklook files have the same format.

Bytes 29–35, Time of Receipt at Originating Node, is arbitrarily set to be equal to

Spacecraft Clock - last packet (without microseconds).

Byte 39, Select Options, is always 2, to indicate data organized by APID

Byte 40, Number of APIDs

=1, "Science" file  
>1, Housekeeping file

Bytes 41–42 are repeated for each APID in a housekeeping file.

Byte 44, Number of QAC lists in File, is always 1.

Bytes 45–48, Offset to QAC list, is measured in bytes from the last byte of this

field to the QAC footer start. Equal to the total number of bytes  
in the packet data.

#### F.1.4 TRMM Packet Data

The source document for the TRMM packet data format is "Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Telemetry and Command Handbook," TRMM\_490\_137, February 21, 1994.

Bytes 1–6 are known as the Primary Packet Header; bytes 7–14 are called the Secondary Packet Header.

**Table F-2. TRMM Packet Data**

| Byte    | Bit | Parameter                     | Sim? |
|---------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1       | 1–3 | Version Number                | Y    |
|         | 4   | Type                          | Y    |
|         | 5   | Secondary Header Flag         | Y    |
|         | 6–8 | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 2       |     | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 3       | 1–2 | Sequence Flags                |      |
|         | 3–8 | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 4       |     | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 5–6     |     | Packet Length in bytes (=p)   | Y    |
| 7–14    |     | Time Stamp                    | Y    |
| 15–p+14 |     | Application Data              | Y    |

Byte 1, bits 1–3, Version Number, is always 000.

Byte 1, bit 4, Type, is always 0.

Byte 1, bit 5, Secondary Header Flag, is always 1.

Bytes 5–6, Packet Length, is defined as "the length of the entire packet, in bytes,

less the length of the primary packet header [6 bytes],  
less one byte." This is equivalent to the length of the secondary packet  
header (8 for TRMM) + the length of the application data - 1,

### F.1.5 TRMM File Footer

**Table F-3. TRMM File Footer Table**

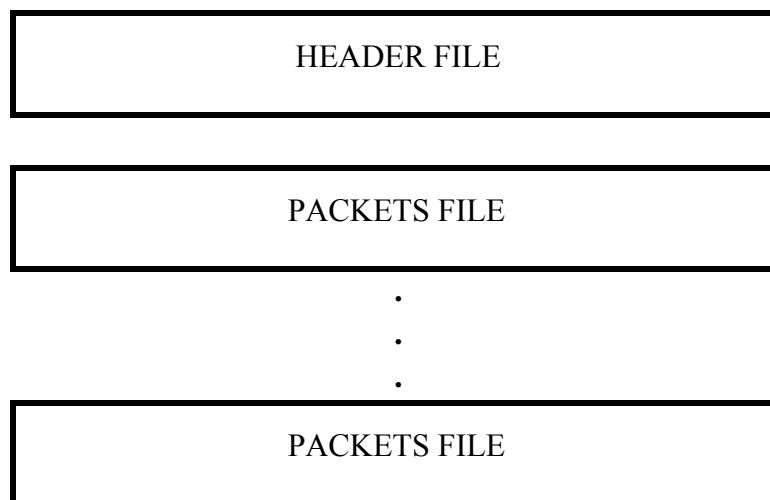
| Byte      | Bit | Parameter                                   | Sim? |
|-----------|-----|---|------|
| 1–4       |     | QAC List Length in bytes (=q)               | Y    |
| 5-q+4     |     | QAC entries                                 |      |
| q+5-q+8   |     | Missing Data Unit List Length in bytes (=m) | Y    |
| q+9-q+m+8 |     | Missing Data Unit (MDU) entries             |      |

**QAC and MDU entries are neither simulated nor read in this prototype.**

There is no Missing Data Unit List (MDUL) in housekeeping files.

## F.2 EOS AM File Formats

### F.2.1 EOS AM File Schematic



**Figure F-2. EOS AM File Schematic**

### F.2.2 EOS AM File Header

EOS AM L0 data is contained in two or more files: a single header file (Construction Record) and one or more files containing packet data. The actual packet data files have no file header.

For a full description of the EOS AM file header see Interface Control Document Between The Earth Observing System (EOS) Data and Operations System (EDOS) and the EOS Ground System (EGS) Elements (510-ICD-EDOS/EGS, CDRL B301), Mission Operations and Data Systems Directorate, Goddard Space Flight Center, January 19, 1996.

### F.2.3 EOS AM Packet Data

The source document for the EOS AM packet data format is "Interface Control Document (ICD) Data Format Control Book for EOS-AM Spacecraft (ICD-106)", Martin Marietta IS20008658A, April 19, 1994.

Bytes 1–6 are known as the Primary Packet Header; bytes 7–15 are called the Secondary Packet Header.

**Table F-4. EOS AM Packet Data**

| Byte    | Bit | Parameter                     | Sim? |
|---------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1       | 1–3 | Version Number                | Y    |
|         | 4   | Type                          | Y    |
|         | 5   | Secondary Header Flag         | Y    |
|         | 6–8 | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 2       |     | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 3       | 1–2 | Sequence Flags                |      |
|         | 3–8 | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 4       |     | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 5–6     |     | Packet Length in bytes (=p)   | Y    |
| 7       | 1   | Secondary Header ID Flag      | Y    |
| 7       | 2–8 | Time Stamp                    | Y    |
| 8–14    |     | Time Stamp                    | Y    |
| 15      | 1   | Quicklook Flag                |      |
| 15      | 2–8 | User Flags                    |      |
| 16-p+15 |     | Application Data              | Y    |

Byte 1, bits 1–3, Version Number, is always 000.

Byte 1, bit 4, Type, is always 0.

Byte 1, bit 5, Secondary Header Flag, is always 1.

Bytes 5–6, Packet Length, is defined as "the length of the entire packet, in bytes,

less the length of the primary packet header [6 bytes],  
less one byte". This is equivalent to the length of the secondary packet  
header (9 for EOS AM) + the length of the application data - 1,

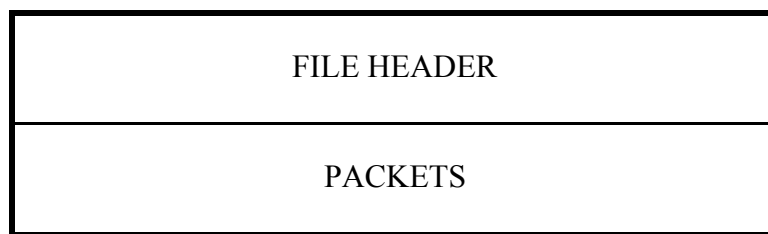
Byte 7, bit 1, Secondary header ID Flag, is always 0.

Byte 15, bit 1, Quicklook flag: EOS AM quicklook data has been eliminated by NASA.

There is no footer in EOS AM files.

## F.3 EOS PM File Formats

### F.3.1 EOS PM File Schematic



**Figure F-3. EOS PM File Schematic**

### F.3.2 EOS PM File Header

Header format for EOS PM L0 files is unknown at this writing (Feb. 1995).

Arbitrarily we have taken the first 26 bytes of the TRMM file header as the EOS PM file header. Also, since the format of the Spacecraft Clock time in the file header is undefined, we arbitrarily take it as identical to the packet time stamp format.

**Table F-5. EOS PM File Header**

| Byte  | Bit | Parameter                       | Sim? |
|-------|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| 1     | 1–6 | (reserved)                      |      |
|       | 7–8 | Spacecraft ID                   |      |
| 2     |     | Spacecraft ID                   |      |
| 3–11  |     | Spacecraft Clock - first packet | Y    |
| 12    |     | (spare)                         |      |
| 13–21 |     | Spacecraft Clock - last packet  | Y    |
| 22    |     | (spare)                         |      |
| 23–26 |     | Number of packets in file       | Y    |

### F.3.3 EOS PM Packet Data

The source document for the EOS PM packet data format is "General Interface Requirements Document (GIRD) for EOS Common Spacecraft/ Instruments", EOS PM Project, Revision A, GSFC 422-11-12-01, January 1994.

Bytes 1–6 are known as the Primary Packet Header; bytes 7–15 are called the Secondary Packet Header.

**Table F-6. EOS PM Packet Data**

| Byte    | Bit | Parameter                     | Sim? |
|---------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1       | 1–3 | Version Number                | Y    |
|         | 4   | Type                          | Y    |
|         | 5   | Secondary Header Flag         | Y    |
|         | 6–8 | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 2       |     | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 3       | 1–2 | Sequence Flags                |      |
|         | 3–8 | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 4       |     | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 5–6     |     | Packet Length in bytes (=p)   | Y    |
| 7       | 1   | Secondary Header ID Flag      |      |
| 7       | 2   | Quicklook Flag                |      |
| 7       | 3–8 | User Flags                    |      |
| 8–15    |     | Time Stamp                    | Y    |
| 16-p+15 |     | Application Data              | Y    |

Byte 1, bits 1–3, Version Number, is always 000.

Byte 1, bit 4, Type, is always 0.

Byte 1, bit 5, Secondary Header Flag, is always 1.

Bytes 5–6, Packet Length, is defined as "the length of the entire packet, in bytes, less the length of the primary packet header [6 bytes], less one byte". This is equivalent to the length of the secondary packet header (9 for EOS PM) + the length of the application data - 1,

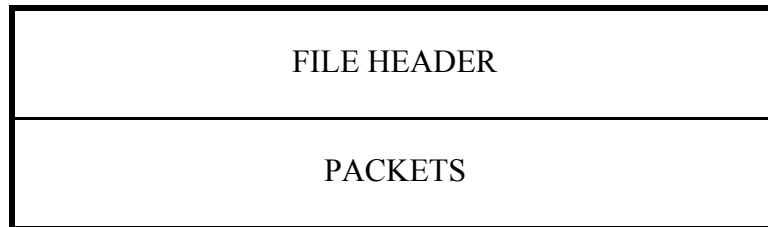
Byte 7, bit 1, Secondary header ID Flag, is always 0.

Byte 15, bit 1, Quicklook flag: EOS PM quicklook data has been eliminated by NASA.

There is no footer in EOS PM files.

## F.4 ADEOS-II File Formats

### F.4.1 ADEOS-II File Schematic



**Figure F-4. ADEOS-II File Schematic**

### F.4.2 ADEOS-II File Header

Header format for ADEOS-II L0 files is unknown at this writing (Feb. 1995).

Arbitrarily we have taken the first 26 bytes of the TRMM file header as the EOS PM file header. Also, since the format of the Spacecraft Clock time in the file header is undefined, we arbitrarily take it as identical to the packet time stamp format.

**Table F-7. ADEOS-II File Header**

| Byte  | Bit | Parameter                       | Sim? |
|-------|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| 1     | 1–6 | (reserved)                      |      |
|       | 7–8 | Spacecraft ID                   |      |
| 2     |     | Spacecraft ID                   |      |
| 3–11  |     | Spacecraft Clock - first packet | Y    |
| 12    |     | (spare)                         |      |
| 13–21 |     | Spacecraft Clock - last packet  | Y    |
| 22    |     | (spare)                         |      |
| 23–26 |     | Number of packets in file       | Y    |

### F.4.3 ADEOS-II Packet Data

The ADEOS-II Packet Data format is preliminary and subject to change (as of 5/15/96).

Bytes 1–6 are known as the Primary Packet Header; bytes 7–15 are called the Secondary Packet Header.

**Table F-8. ADEOS-II Packet Data**

| Byte    | Bit | Parameter                     | Sim? |
|---------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1       | 1–3 | Version Number                | Y    |
|         | 4   | Type                          | Y    |
|         | 5   | Secondary Header Flag         | Y    |
|         | 6–8 | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 2       |     | Application Process ID (APID) | Y    |
| 3       | 1–2 | Sequence Flags                |      |
|         | 3–8 | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 4       |     | Packet Sequence Count         | Y    |
| 5–6     |     | Packet Length in bytes (=p)   | Y    |
| 7–10    |     | Instrument Time               | Y    |
| 11      |     | Pulse Time                    | Y    |
| 12–15   |     | Orbit Time                    | Y    |
| 16-p+15 |     | Application Data              | Y    |

There is no footer in ADEOS-II files.

This page intentionally left blank.



# Appendix G. PGS\_GCT Information Relating To Interface Specification

---

## G.1 Projection Id's

PGSd\_UTM (Universal Transverse Mercator)  
PGSd\_ALBERS (Albers Conical Equal Area)  
PGSd\_LAMCC (Lambert Conformal Conic)  
PGSd\_MERCAT (Mercator)  
PGSd\_PS (Polar Stereographic)  
PGSd\_POLYC (Polyconic)  
PGSd\_EQUIDC (Equidistant Conic)  
PGSd\_TM (Transverse Mercator)  
PGSd\_STEREO (Stereographic)  
PGSd\_LAMAZ (Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area)  
PGSd\_AZMEQD (Azimuthal Equidistant)  
PGSd\_GNOMON (Gnomonic)  
PGSd\_ORTHO (Orthographic)  
PGSd\_GVNSP (General Vertical Near-Side Perspective)  
PGSd\_SNSOID (Sinusoidal)  
PGSd\_EQRECT (Equirectangular)  
PGSd\_MILLER (Miller Cylindrical)  
PGSd\_VGRINT (Van der Grinten)  
PGSd\_HOM (Hotine Oblique Mercator--HOM)  
PGSd\_ROBIN (Robinson)  
PGSd\_SOM (Space Oblique Mercator--SOM)  
PGSd\_ALASKA (Modified Stereographic Conformal-- Alaska)  
PGSd\_GOOD (Interrupted Goode Homolosine)  
PGSd\_MOLL (Mollweide)  
PGSd\_IMOLL (Interrupted Mollweide)  
PGSd\_HAMMER (Hammer)  
PGSd\_WAGIV (Wagner IV)  
PGSd\_WAGVII (Wagner VII)  
PGSd\_OBLEQA (Oblated Equal Area)  
PGSd\_ISINUS (Integerized Sinusoidal Grid)

### G.1.1 NOTES

There have been some discrepancies in the output for SOM projection when used for satellites other than LANDSAT. Further investigations led us to the conclusion that the discrepancies were due to a parameter called LANDSAT\_RATIO used by the routines. It seemed that the gctpc routines were specifically designed to work for the Landsat satellites.

The documentation of GCTP software says that Landsat Ratio can be an input from the user through projection parameter. But, in fact in the GCTP source code this ratio has been hard coded for Landsat satellite which is 0.5201613.

This ratio causes the grid values to start near the north pole instead of starting at equator at the ascending node. The explanation for this is as follows:

Landsat ratio 0.5201613 comes from the landsat Scene calculations. It seems, in Landsat they divide each orbit into 248 Scenes. They want the starting point to be somewhere at the North Pole and they want it to start at Scene number 64.5 from the ascending node. This number when divided by the number of scenes for half of the globe which is 124 gives you 0.52016129. So by changing this ratio you are changing the start scene for the grid. Setting it to zero makes the grid values to start lets on the equator at the ascending node.

The LANDSAT\_RATIO has been renamed as satellite\_ratio and the gctpc source code have been modified so that a user can now input the satellite ratio value through the projection parameters. For SOM option B, the satellite ratio is automatically set to 0.5201613.

## G.2 GCTP Error Messages

If there is an error in the GCTP freeware library, the tools simply return PGSGCT\_E\_GCTP\_ERROR. However, the actual errors are reported to the LogStatus file using the SMF interface. The list of possible GCTP errors are as follows:

**Table G-1. GCTP Error Messages**

| Return                    | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| PGSGCT_E_STD_PARALLEL     | Equal latitudes for St. Parallels on opposite sides of equator  |
| PGSGCT_E_ITER_EXCEEDED    | Too many iterations in inverse                                  |
| PGSGCT_E_POINT_PROJECT    | Point projects into a circle of radius $2 * PI * radius\_major$ |
| PGSGCT_E_INPUT_DATA_ERROR | Input data error  |
| PGSGCT_E_STD_PARALLEL_OPP | Standard Parallels on opposite sides of equator                 |
| PGSGCT_E_INFINITE         | Point projects into infinity                                    |
| PGSGCT_E_ITER_FAILED      | Iteration failed to converge                                    |
| PGSGCT_E_PROJECT_FAILED   | Point cannot be projected                                       |
| PGSGCT_E_POINTS_ON_POLES  | Transformation cannot be computed at the poles                  |
| PGSGCT_E_ITER_SOM         | 50 iterations without conv                                      |
| PGSGCT_E_SPCS_ZONE        | Illegal zone for the given spheroid                             |
| PGSGCT_E_SPCS_FILE        | Error opening State Plane parameter file                        |
| PGSGCT_E_CONV_ERROR       | Convergence Error   |
| PGSGCT_E_LAT_15           | Latitude failed to converge after 15 iterations                 |
| PGSGCT_E_LAT_CONVERGE     | Latitude failed to converge                                     |

**Table G-2. Projection Transformation Package Projection Parameters (1 of 2)**

| Code & Projection Id | Array Element |        |          |        |         |            |    |    |
|----------------------|---------------|--------|----------|--------|---------|------------|----|----|
|                      | 1             | 2      | 3        | 4      | 5       | 6          | 7  | 8  |
| 1 PGSd_UTM           | SMajor        | SMinor |          |        |         |            |    |    |
| 2 PGSd_SPCS          |               |        | Spheroid | Zone   |         |            |    |    |
| 3 PGSd_ALBERS        | SMajor        | SMinor | STDPR1   | STDPR2 | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 4 PGSd_LAMCC         | SMajor        | SMinor | STDPR1   | STDPR2 | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 5 PGSd_MERCAT        | SMajor        | SMinor |          |        | CentMer | LTrueScale | FE | FN |
| 6 PGSd_PS            | SMajor        | SMinor |          |        | LongPol | LTrueScale | FE | FN |
| 7 PGSd_POLYC         | SMajor        | SMinor |          |        | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 8 PGSd_EQUIDC (A)    | SMajor        | SMinor | STDPR1   |        | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| PGSd_EQUIDC (B)      | SMajor        | SMinor | STDPR1   | STDPR2 | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 9 PGSd_TM            | SMajor        | SMinor | Factor   |        | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 10 PGSd_STEREO       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 11 PGSd_LAMAZ        | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 12 PGSd_AZMEQD       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 13 PGSd_GNOMON       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 14 PGSd_ORTHO        | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 15 PGSd_GVNSP        | Sphere        |        | Height   |        | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 16 PGSd_SNSOID       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 17 PGSd_EQRECT       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer | LTrueScale | FE | FN |
| 18 PGSd_MILLER       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 19 PGSd_VGRINT       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 20 PGSd_HOM (a)      | SMajor        | SMinor | Factor   |        |         | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| PGSd_HOM (b)         | SMajor        | SMinor | Factor   | AziAng | AzmthPt | OriginLat  | FE | FN |
| 21 PGSd_ROBIN        | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 22 PGSd_SOM (a)      | SMajor        | SMinor |          | IncAng | AscLong |            | FE | FN |
| PGSd_SOM (b)         | SMajor        | SMinor | Satnum   | Path   |         |            | FE | FN |
| 23 PGSd_ALASKA       | SMajor        | SMinor |          |        |         |            | FE | FN |
| 24 PGSd_GOOD         | Sphere        |        |          |        |         |            |    |    |
| 25 PGSd_MOLL         | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 26 PGSd_IMOLL        | Sphere        |        |          |        |         |            |    |    |
| 27 PGSd_HAMMER       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 28 PGSd_WAGIV        | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 29 PGSd_WAGVII       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            | FE | FN |
| 30 PGSd_OBEQA        | Sphere        |        | Shapem   | Shapen | CentLon | CenterLat  | FE | FN |
| 99 PGSd_ISINUS       | Sphere        |        |          |        | CentMer |            |    |    |

**Table G-2. Projection Transformation Package Projection Parameters (2 of 2)**

| Code & Projection Id | Array Element |      |       |      |      |
|----------------------|---------------|------|-------|------|------|
|                      | 9             | 10   | 11    | 12   | 13   |
| 1 PGSd_UTM           |               |      |       |      |      |
| 2 PGSd_SPCS          |               |      |       |      |      |
| 3 PGSd_ALBERS        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 4 PGSd_LAMCC         |               |      |       |      |      |
| 5 PGSd_MERCAT        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 6 PGSd_PS            |               |      |       |      |      |
| 7 PGSd_POLYC         |               |      |       |      |      |
| 8 PGSd_EQUIDC (A)    | zero          |      |       |      |      |
| PGSd_EQUIDC (B)      | one           |      |       |      |      |
| 9 PGSd_TM            |               |      |       |      |      |
| 10 PGSd_STEREO       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 11 PGSd_LAMAZ        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 12 PGSd_AZMEQD       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 13 PGSd_GNOMON       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 14 PGSd_ORTHO        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 15 PGSd_GVNSP        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 16 PGSd_SNSOID       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 17 PGSd_EQRECT       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 18 PGSd_MILLER       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 19 PGSd_VGRINT       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 20 PGSd_HOM (a)      | Long1         | Lat1 | Long2 | Lat2 | zero |
| PGSd_HOM (b)         |               |      |       |      | one  |
| 21 PGSd_ROBIN        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 22 PGSd_SOM (a)      | PSRev         | LRat | PFlag |      | zero |
| PGSd_SOM (b)         |               |      |       |      | one  |
| 23 PGSd_ALASKA       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 24 PGSd_GOOD         |               |      |       |      |      |
| 25 PGSd_MOLL         |               |      |       |      |      |
| 26 PGSd_IMOLL        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 27 PGSd_HAMMER       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 28 PGSd_WAGIV        |               |      |       |      |      |
| 29 PGSd_WAGVII       |               |      |       |      |      |
| 30 PGSd_OBEQA        | Angle         |      |       |      |      |
| 99 PGSd_ISINUS       | NZone         |      | RFlag |      |      |

where

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| SMajor     | Semi-major axis of ellipsoid  |
| SMinor     | Semi-minor axis of the ellipsoid  |
| Spheroid   | Used only for state plane projection. Use PGSd_CLARK66 (0) for 1927 datum or GRS80_WGS84(8) for 1983 datum  |
| Sphere     | Radius of reference sphere.   |
| STDPAR     | Latitude of the standard parallel   |
| STDPR1     | Latitude of the first standard parallel   |
| STDPR2     | Latitude of the second standard parallel  |
| CentMer    | Longitude of the central meridian   |
| OriginLat  | Latitude of the projection origin   |
| FE         | False easting in the same units as the semi-major axis  |
| FN         | False northing in the same units as the semi-major axis   |
| LTrueScale | Latitude of true scale  |
| LongPol    | Longitude down below pole of map  |
| Factor     | Scale factor at central meridian (Transverse Mercator) or center of projection (Hotine Oblique Mercator)  |
| CentLon    | Longitude of center of projection   |
| CenterLat  | Latitude of center of projection  |
| Height     | Height of perspective point   |
| Long1      | Longitude of first point on center line (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format A)   |
| Long2      | Longitude of second point on center line (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format A)  |
| Lat1       | Latitude of first point on center line (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format A)  |
| Lat2       | Latitude of second point on center line (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format A)   |
| AziAng     | Azimuth angle east of north of center line (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format B)  |
| AzmthPt    | Longitude of point on central meridian where azimuth occurs (Hotine Oblique Mercator, format B)   |
| IncAng     | Inclination of orbit at ascending node, counter-clockwise from equator (SOM, format A)  |
| AscLong    | Longitude of ascending orbit at equator (SOM, format A)   |
| PSRev      | Period of satellite revolution in minutes (SOM, format A)   |
| LRat       | Landsat ratio to compensate for confusion at northern end of orbit (SOM, format A -- For LANDSAT, use 0.5201613—See NOTES)  |
| PFlag      | End of path flag for Landsat: 0 = start of path, 1=end of path (SOM, format A)  |
| Satnum     | Landsat Satellite Number (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, SOM format B)  |
| Path       | Landsat Path Number (Use WRS-1 (World Reference System) for Landsat 1, 2 and 3 and WRS-2 for Landsat4, 5 and 6.) (SOM, format B.) WRS-1 and WRS-2 can be found in Landsat User's Guide.   |
| Nzone      | Number of equally spaced latitudinal zones(rows); must be two or larger and even.   |
| Rflag      | Right justify columns flag is used to indicate what to do in zones with an odd of columns. If it has a value of 0 or 1, it indicates the extra column is on the right (zero) or left (one) of the projection Y-axis. If the flag is set to 2 (two), the |

number of columns is calculated so there are always an even number of columns in each zone.

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Shapem | Oblated Equal Area oval shape parameter m. |
| Shapen | Oblated Equal Area oval shape parameter n  |
| angle  | Oblated Equal Area oval rotation angle     |
| zero   | 0  |
| one    | 1  |

### G.2.1 NOTES

Array elements 14 and 15 are set to zero

All array elements with blank fields are set to zero

All angles (latitudes, longitudes, azimuths, etc.) are in radians

Longitude is negative west of Greenwich

Latitude is negative south of equator

The following notes apply to the Space Oblique Mercator A projection.

A portion of Landsat rows 1 and 2 may also be seen as parts of rows 246 or 247. To place these locations at rows 246 or 247, set the end of path flag (parameter 11) to 1--end of path. This flag defaults to zero.

When Landsat - 1,2,3 orbits are being used, use the following values for specified parameters:

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Parameter 4  | $99^{\circ} 5' 31.2'' * \text{PI}/180$ radians                                    |
| Parameter 5  | $128.87 \text{ degrees} - (360/251 * \text{path number}) * \text{PI}/180$ radians |
| Parameter 9  | 103.2669323   |
| Parameter 10 | 0.5201613   |

When Landsat-4,5 orbits are being used, use the following values for the specified parameters:

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Parameter 4  | $99^{\circ} 12' 0'' * \text{PI}/180$ radians                                      |
| Parameter 5  | $129.30 \text{ degrees} - (360/233 * \text{path number}) * \text{PI}/180$ radians |
| Parameter 9  | 98.884119   |
| Parameter 10 | 0.5201613   |

\*State plane projection is not included in this release. It will be included in the next release.

### G.3 UTM Zone Codes

The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Coordinate system uses zone codes instead of specific projection parameters. The table that follows lists UTM zone codes as used by GCTPc Projection Transformation Package. If southern zone is intended then use negative values.

**Table G-3. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Zone Codes**

| Zone | C.M. | Range     | Zone | C.M. | Range     |
|------|------|-----------|------|------|-----------|
| 01   | 177W | 180W–174W | 31   | 003E | 000E–006E |
| 02   | 171W | 174W–168W | 32   | 009E | 006E–012E |
| 03   | 165W | 168W–162W | 33   | 015E | 012E–018E |
| 04   | 159W | 162W–156W | 34   | 021E | 018E–024E |
| 05   | 153W | 156W–150W | 35   | 027E | 024E–030E |
| 06   | 147W | 150W–144W | 36   | 033E | 030E–036E |
| 07   | 141W | 144W–138W | 37   | 039E | 036E–042E |
| 08   | 135W | 138W–132W | 38   | 045E | 042E–048E |
| 09   | 129W | 132W–126W | 39   | 051E | 048E–054E |
| 10   | 123W | 126W–120W | 40   | 057E | 054E–060E |
| 11   | 117W | 120W–114W | 41   | 063E | 060E–066E |
| 12   | 111W | 114W–108W | 42   | 069E | 066E–072E |
| 13   | 105W | 108W–102W | 43   | 075E | 072E–078E |
| 14   | 099W | 102W–096W | 44   | 081E | 078E–084E |
| 15   | 093W | 096W–090W | 45   | 087E | 084E–090E |
| 16   | 087W | 090W–084W | 46   | 093E | 090E–096E |
| 17   | 081W | 084W–078W | 47   | 099E | 096E–102E |
| 18   | 075W | 078W–072W | 48   | 105E | 102E–108E |
| 19   | 069W | 072W–066W | 49   | 111E | 108E–114E |
| 20   | 063W | 066W–060W | 50   | 117E | 114E–120E |
| 21   | 057W | 060W–054W | 51   | 123E | 120E–126E |
| 22   | 051W | 054W–048W | 52   | 129E | 126E–132E |
| 23   | 045W | 048W–042W | 53   | 135E | 132E–138E |
| 24   | 039W | 042W–036W | 54   | 141E | 138E–144E |
| 25   | 033W | 036W–030W | 55   | 147E | 144E–150E |
| 26   | 027W | 030W–024W | 56   | 153E | 150E–156E |
| 27   | 021W | 024W–018W | 57   | 159E | 156E–162E |
| 28   | 015W | 018W–012W | 58   | 165E | 162E–168E |
| 29   | 009W | 012W–006W | 59   | 171E | 168E–174E |
| 30   | 003W | 006W–000E | 60   | 177E | 174E–180W |

Obtained from Software Documentation for GCTP general Cartographic Transformation Package: National Mapping Program Technical Instructions, U.S. Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Oct. 1990,

Note: The following source contains UTM zones plotted on a world map:

Snyder, John P. *Map Projections--A Working Manual*; U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1395

(Supersedes USGS Bulletin 1532), United States Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 1987. p. 42.

State Plane Coordinate System uses zone codes instead of specific projection parameters. The table that follows lists State Plane Zone Codes as used by the GCTPc Projection Transformation Package.

**Table G-4. State Plane Zone Codes (1 of 5)**

| <b>Jurisdiction</b><br><b><u>Zone name or number</u></b> | <b>NAD27</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> | <b>NAD83</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> |
|--|---|---|
| Alabama<br>East<br>West                                  | 0101<br>0102                            | 0101<br>0102                            |
| Alaska<br>01 through 10<br>thru                          | 5001<br>5010                            | 5001<br>5010                            |
| Arizona<br>East<br>Central<br>West                       | 0201<br>0202<br>0203                    | 0201<br>0202<br>0203                    |
| Arkansas<br>North<br>South                               | 0301<br>0302                            | 0301<br>0302                            |
| California<br>01 through 07<br>thru                      | 0401<br>0407                            | 0401<br>0406                            |
| Colorado<br>North<br>Central<br>South                    | 0501<br>0502<br>0503                    | 0501<br>0502<br>0503                    |
| Connecticut  | 0600                                    | 0600                                    |
| Delaware   | 0700                                    | 0700                                    |
| District of Columbia                                     | 1900                                    | 1900                                    |
| Florida<br>East<br>West<br>North                         | 0901<br>0902<br>0903                    | 0901<br>0902<br>0903                    |



**Table G-4. State Plane Zone Codes (2 of 5)**

| <b>Jurisdiction</b><br><b><u>Zone name or number</u></b>  | <b>NAD27</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b>      | <b>NAD83</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b>      |
|---|--|--|
| Georgia<br>East<br>West   | 1001<br>1002                                 | 1001<br>1002                                 |
| Hawaii<br>01 through 05<br>thru   | 5101<br>5105                                 | 5101<br>5105                                 |
| Idaho<br>East<br>Central<br>West  | 1101<br>1102<br>1103                         | 1101<br>1102<br>1103                         |
| Illinois<br>East<br>West  | 1201<br>1202                                 | 1201<br>1202                                 |
| Indiana<br>East<br>West   | 1301<br>1302                                 | 1301<br>1302                                 |
| Iowa<br>North<br>South  | 1401<br>1402                                 | 1401<br>1402                                 |
| Kansas<br>North<br>South  | 1501<br>1502                                 | 1501<br>1502                                 |
| Kentucky<br>North<br>South  | 1601<br>1602                                 | 1601<br>1602                                 |
| Louisiana<br>North<br>South<br>Offshore   | 1701<br>1702<br>1703                         | 1701<br>1702<br>1703                         |
| Maine<br>East<br>West   | 1801<br>1802                                 | 1801<br>1802                                 |
| Maryland  | 1900   | 1900   |
| Massachusetts<br>Mainland<br>Island   | 2001<br>2002                                 | 2001<br>2002                                 |
| Michigan<br>East (TM)<br>Central (TM)<br>West (TM)<br>North (Lam)<br>Central (Lam)<br>South (Lam) | 2101<br>2102<br>2103<br>2111<br>2112<br>2113 | ----<br>----<br>----<br>2111<br>2112<br>2113 |

**Table G-4. State Plane Zone Codes (3 of 5)**

| <b>Jurisdiction</b><br><b><u>Zone name or number</u></b> | <b>NAD27</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> | <b>NAD83</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> |
|--|---|---|
| Minnesota<br>North<br>Central<br>South                   | 2201<br>2202<br>2203                    | 2201<br>2202<br>2203                    |
| Mississippi<br>East<br>West                              | 2301<br>2302                            | 2301<br>2302                            |
| Missouri<br>East<br>Central<br>West                      | 2401<br>2402<br>2403                    | 2401<br>2402<br>2403                    |
| Montana<br>North<br>Central<br>South                     | ----<br>2501<br>2502<br>2503            | 2500<br>----<br>----<br>----            |
| Nebraska<br>North<br>South                               | ----<br>2601<br>2602                    | 2600<br>----<br>----                    |
| Nevada<br>East<br>Central<br>West                        | 2701<br>2702<br>2703                    | 2701<br>2702<br>2703                    |
| New Hampshire  | 2800                                    | 2800                                    |
| New Jersey   | 2900                                    | 2900                                    |
| New Mexico<br>East<br>Central<br>West                    | 3001<br>3002<br>3003                    | 3001<br>3002<br>3003                    |
| New York<br>East<br>Central<br>West<br>Long Island       | 3101<br>3102<br>3103<br>3104            | 3101<br>3102<br>3103<br>3104            |
| North Carolina   | 3200                                    | 3200                                    |
| North Dakota<br>North<br>South                           | 3301<br>3302                            | 3301<br>3302                            |
| Ohio<br>North<br>South                                   | 3401<br>3402                            | 3401<br>3402                            |
| Oklahoma<br>North<br>South                               | 3501<br>3502                            | 3501<br>3502                            |

**Table G-4. State Plane Zone Codes (4 of 5)**

| <b>Jurisdiction</b><br><b><u>Zone name or number</u></b> | <b>NAD27</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> | <b>NAD83</b><br><b><u>Zone Code</u></b> |
|--|---|---|
| Oregon   |   |   |
| North  | 3601                                    | 3601                                    |
| South  | 3602                                    | 3602                                    |
| Pennsylvania   |   |   |
| North  | 3701                                    | 3701                                    |
| South  | 3702                                    | 3702                                    |
| Rhode Island   | 3800                                    | 3800                                    |
| South Carolina   | ----                                    | 3900                                    |
| North  | 3901                                    | ----                                    |
| South  | 3902                                    | ----                                    |
| South Dakota   |   |   |
| North  | 4001                                    | 4001                                    |
| South  | 4002                                    | 4002                                    |
| Tennessee  | 4100                                    | 4100                                    |
| Texas  |   |   |
| North  | 4201                                    | 4201                                    |
| North Central  | 4202                                    | 4202                                    |
| Central  | 4203                                    | 4203                                    |
| South Central  | 4204                                    | 4204                                    |
| South  | 4205                                    | 4205                                    |
| Utah   |   |   |
| North  | 4301                                    | 4301                                    |
| Central  | 4302                                    | 4302                                    |
| South  | 4303                                    | 4303                                    |
| Vermont  | 4400                                    | 4400                                    |
| Virginia   |   |   |
| North  | 4501                                    | 4501                                    |
| South  | 4502                                    | 4502                                    |
| Washington   |   |   |
| North  | 4601                                    | 4601                                    |
| South  | 4602                                    | 4602                                    |
| West Virginia  |   |   |
| North  | 4701                                    | 4701                                    |
| South  | 4702                                    | 4702                                    |
| Wisconsin  |   |   |
| North  | 4801                                    | 4801                                    |
| Central  | 4802                                    | 4802                                    |
| South  | 4803                                    | 4803                                    |
| Wyoming  |   |   |
| East   | 4901                                    | 4901                                    |
| East Central   | 4902                                    | 4902                                    |
| West Central   | 4903                                    | 4903                                    |
| West   | 4904                                    | 4904                                    |

**Table G-4. State Plane Zone Codes (5 of 5)**

| <b>Jurisdiction<br/>Zone name or number</b> | <b>NAD27<br/>Zone Code</b> | <b>NAD83<br/>Zone Code</b> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Puerto Rico                                 | 5201                       | 5200                       |
| Virgin Islands                              | ----                       | 5200                       |
| St. John, St.                               | 5201                       | ----                       |
| Thomas                                      | 5202                       | ----                       |
| St. Croix                                   |                            |                            |
| American Samoa                              | 5300                       | ----                       |
| Guam  | 5400                       | ----                       |

xxxfor converts input longitude and latitude to the corresponding x,y cartesian coordinates for the xxx projection. The following subroutines follow this general format:

utmfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)  
 stplnfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- State Plane  
 alberfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Albers  
 lamccfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Lambert Conformal Conic  
 merfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Mercator  
 psfor (lon, lat, x, y) --Polar Stereographic  
 polyfor (lon, lat, x, y) --Polyconic  
 eqconfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Equidistant Conic  
 tmfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Transverse Mercator (TM)  
 sterfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Stereographic  
 lamazfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Lambert Azimuthal  
 azimfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Azimuthal Equidistant  
 gnomfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Gnomonic  
 orthfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Orthographic  
 gvnsfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- General Near Side Perspective  
 sinfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Sinusoidal  
 equifor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Equirectangular  
 millfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Miller  
 vandgfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Van Der Grinten  
 omerfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Hotine Oblique Mercator (HOM)  
 robfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Robinson  
 somfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Space Oblique Mercator (SOM)  
 alconfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Alaska Conformal  
 goodfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Goode  
 molwfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Mollweide  
 imolwfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Interrupted Mollweide  
 hamfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Hammer  
 wivfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Wagner IV  
 wviifor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Wagner VII  
 obleqfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Oblated Equal Area  
 isinusfor (lon, lat, x, y) -- Integerized Sinusoidal Grid

xxxinv converts input x,y cartesian coordinates to the corresponding longitude and latitude for the xxx projection. The following subroutines follow this general format:

utminv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)  
stplninv(x, y, lon, lat) -- State Plane  
alberinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Albers  
lamccinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Lambert Conformal Conic  
merinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Mercator  
psinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Polar Stereographic  
polyinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Polyconic  
eqconinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Equidistant Conic  
tminv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Transverse Mercator (TM)  
sterinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Stereographic  
lamazin(x, y, lon, lat) -- Lambert Azimuthal  
aziminv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Azimuthal Equidistant  
gnominv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Gnomonic  
orthinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Orthographic  
gvnspinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- General Near Side Perspective  
sininv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Sinusoidal  
equiinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Equirectangular  
millinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Miller  
vandginv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Van Der Grinten  
omerinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Hotine Oblique Mercator (HOM)  
robinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Robinson  
sominv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Space Oblique Mercator (SOM)  
alconinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Alaska Conformal  
goodinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Goode  
molwinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Mollweide  
imolwinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Interrupted Mollweide  
haminv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Hammer  
wivinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Wagner IV  
wviiinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Wagner VII  
obleqinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Oblated Equal Area  
isinusinv(x, y, lon, lat) -- Integerized Sinusoidal Grid

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix H. PGS\_CUC\_Cons - Example Standard Constants File

---

Current content of an Example standard constants file

Official file will be supplied by ESDIS Science Office

PI = 3.1415927

ATOMIC\_SECOND = 9192631770

MOLECULAR\_WEIGHT = 28.970

SOLAR\_MOTION\_VELOCITY = 19.7

PLANCKS\_CONSTANT = 5.6697

This page intentionally left blank.



## Appendix I. PGS\_CUC\_Conv—Input File Provided With the UdUnits Software

---

This tool uses the UdUnits package to provide unit conversions.

The following information taken from the input file provided with the UdUnits software describes the conversions currently available with the toolkit.

```
# $Id: udunits.dat,v 1.7 1994/02/03 17:20:02 steve Exp $
#
# The first column is the unit name. The second column indicates whether or
# not the unit name has a plural form (i.e., with an 's' appended).
# A 'P' indicates that the unit has a plural form, whereas, a 'S' indicates
# that the unit has a singular form only. The remainder of the line is the
# definition for the unit.
#
# '#' is the to-end-of-line comment-character.
#
# NB: When adding to this table, be *very* careful to distinguish between
# the letter 'O' and the numeral zero '0'. For example, the following two
# entries don't do what one might otherwise expect:
#
#      mercury_0C          mercury_32F
#      millimeter_Hg_0C    mm mercury_OC
#
# BASE UNITS. These must be first and are identified by a nil definition.
#
ampere          P          # electric current
bit             P          # unit of information
candela         P          # luminous intensity
kelvin          P          # thermodynamic temperature
kilogram        P          # mass
meter           P          # length
mole            P          # amount of substance
second          P          # time
radian          P          # plane angle
#
# CONSTANTS
#
percent         S 0.01
PI              S 3.14159265358979323846
bakersdozen     S 13
```

% S percent  
pi S PI

#  
# NB: All subsequent definitions must be given in terms of  
# earlier definitions. Forward referencing is not permitted.  
#

#  
# The following are non-base units of the fundamental quantities  
#

#  
# UNITS OF ELECTRIC CURRENT  
#

|            |                       |         |
|------------|-----------------------|---------|
| A          | S ampere              |         |
| amp        | P ampere              |         |
| abampere   | P 10 ampere           | # exact |
| gilbert    | P 7.957747e-1 ampere  |         |
| statampere | P 3.335640e-10 ampere |         |
| biot       | P 10 ampere           |         |

#  
# UNITS OF LUMINOUS INTENSITY  
#

|        |           |
|--------|-----------|
| cd     | S candela |
| candle | P candela |

#  
# UNITS OF THERMODYNAMIC TEMPERATURE  
#

|                   |                           |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| degree_Kelvin     | P kelvin                  |
| degree_Celsius    | S kelvin @ 273.15         |
| degree_Rankine    | P kelvin/1.8              |
| degree_Fahrenheit | P degree_Rankine @ 459.67 |

#C S degree\_Celsius # `C' means `coulomb'

|            |                  |
|------------|------------------|
| Celsius    | S degree_Celsius |
| celsius    | S degree_Celsius |
| centigrade | S degree_Celsius |
| degC       | S degree_Celsius |
| degreeC    | S degree_Celsius |
| degree_C   | S degree_Celsius |
| degree_c   | S degree_Celsius |
| deg_C      | S degree_Celsius |
| deg_c      | S degree_Celsius |
| degK       | S kelvin         |

|                     |                         |                        |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| degreeK             | S kelvin                |                        |
| degree_K            | S kelvin                |                        |
| degree_k            | S kelvin                |                        |
| deg_K               | S kelvin                |                        |
| deg_k               | S kelvin                |                        |
| K                   | S kelvin                |                        |
| Kelvin              | P kelvin                |                        |
|                     |                         |                        |
| degF                | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| degreeF             | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| degree_F            | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| degree_f            | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| deg_F               | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| deg_f               | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| F                   | S degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| Fahrenheit          | P degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| fahrenheit          | P degree_Fahrenheit     |                        |
| degR                | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| degreeR             | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| degree_R            | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| degree_r            | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| deg_R               | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| deg_r               | S degree_Rankine        |                        |
| #R                  | S degree_Rankine        | # `R' means `roentgen' |
| Rankine             | P degree_Rankine        |                        |
| rankine             | P degree_Rankine        |                        |
|                     |                         |                        |
| #                   |                         |                        |
| # UNITS OF MASS     |                         |                        |
| #                   |                         |                        |
| assay_ton           | P 2.916667e2 kilogram   |                        |
| avoirdupois_ounce   | P 2.834952e-2 kilogram  |                        |
| avoirdupois_pound   | P 4.5359237e-1 kilogram | # exact                |
| carat               | P 2e-4 kilogram         |                        |
| grain               | P 6.479891e-5 kilogram  | # exact                |
| gram                | P 1e-3 kilogram         | # exact                |
| kg                  | S kilogram              |                        |
| long_hundredweight  | P 5.080235e1 kilogram   |                        |
| metric_ton          | P 1e3 kilogram          | # exact                |
| pennyweight         | P 1.555174e-3 kilogram  |                        |
| short_hundredweight | P 4.535924e1 kilogram   |                        |
| slug                | P 14.59390 kilogram     |                        |
| troy_ounce          | P 3.110348e-2 kilogram  |                        |
| troy_pound          | P 3.732417e-1 kilogram  |                        |
| atomic_mass_unit    | P 1.66044e-27 kilogram  |                        |

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| tonne            | P metric_ton        |
| apothecary_ounce | P troy_ounce        |
| apothecary_pound | P avoirdupois_pound |
| pound            | P avoirdupois_pound |
| metricton        | P metric_ton        |
| gr               | S grain             |
| scruple          | P 20 grain          |
| apdram           | P 60 grain          |
| apounce          | P 480 grain         |
| appound          | P 5760 grain        |
| atomicmassunit   | P atomic_mass_unit  |
| amu              | P atomic_mass_unit  |

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| t         | S tonne      |
| lb        | P pound      |
| bag       | P 94 pound   |
| short_ton | P 2000 pound |
| long_ton  | P 2240 pound |
| ton       | P short_ton  |
| shortton  | P short_ton  |
| longton   | P long_ton   |

#

# # UNITS OF LENGTH

#

|                   |                     |                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| angstrom          | P decinometer       |                                 |
| astronomical_unit | P 1.495979e11 meter |                                 |
| fathom            | P 1.828804 meter    |                                 |
| fermi             | P 1e-15 meter       | # exact                         |
| m                 | S meter             |                                 |
| metre             | P meter             |                                 |
| light_year        | P 9.46055e15 meter  |                                 |
| micron            | P 1e-6 meter        | # exact                         |
| mil               | P 2.54e-5 meter     | # exact                         |
| nautical_mile     | P 1.852000e3 meter  | # exact                         |
| parsec            | P 3.085678e16 meter |                                 |
| printers_pica     | P 4.217518e-3 meter |                                 |
| printers_point    | P 3.514598e-4 meter | # exact                         |
| US_statute_mile   | P 1.609347e3 meter  | # = intn'l mile + .000003 meter |
| US_survey_foot    | P 3.048006e-1 meter |                                 |
| chain             | P 2.011684e1 meter  |                                 |
| inch              | S 2.54 cm           | # exact                         |
| astronomicalunit  | P astronomical_unit |                                 |
| au                | S astronomical_unit |                                 |
| nmile             | P nautical_mile     |                                 |

|                    |                      |         |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| nmi                | S nautical_mile      |         |
| inches             | S inch               |         |
| foot               | S 12 inch            | # exact |
| in                 | S inch               |         |
| barleycorn         | P inch/3             |         |
| ft                 | S foot               |         |
| feet               | S foot               |         |
| yard               | P 3 foot             |         |
| furlong            | P 660 foot           |         |
| international_mile | P 5280 foot          | # exact |
| arpentlin          | P 191.835 foot       |         |
| yd                 | S yard               |         |
| rod                | P 5.5 yard           |         |
| mile               | P international_mile |         |
| arpentcan          | P 27.52 mile         |         |

#

# UNITS OF AMOUNT OF SUBSTANCE

#

|     |        |
|-----|--------|
| mol | S mole |
|-----|--------|

#

# UNITS OF TIME

#

|                 |                     |          |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| day             | P 8.64e4 second     | # exact  |
| hour            | P 3.6e3 second      | # exact  |
| minute          | P 60 second         | # exact  |
| s               | S second            |          |
| sec             | P second            |          |
| shake           | P 1e-8 second       | # exact  |
| sidereal_day    | P 8.616409e4 second |          |
| sidereal_minute | P 5.983617e1 second |          |
| sidereal_second | P 0.9972696 second  |          |
| sidereal_year   | P 3.155815e7 second |          |
| tropical_year   | P 3.155693e7 second |          |
| year            | P 3.153600e7 second | # exact  |
| eon             | P 1e9 year          |          |
| d               | S day               |          |
| min             | P minute            |          |
| hr              | P hour              |          |
| h               | S hour              |          |
| fortnight       | P 14 day            |          |
| yr              | P year              |          |
| a               | S year              | # "anno" |

```

#
# UNITS OF PLANE ANGLE
#
#rad          P radian          # `rad' means `grey'
circle        P 2 pi radian
angular_degree P (pi/180) radian
turn          P circle
degree        P angular_degree
degree_north  S angular_degree
degree_east   S angular_degree
degree_true   S angular_degree
arcdeg        P angular_degree
angular_minute P angular_degree/60
angular_second P angular_minute/60
grade         P 0.9 angular_degree # exact
degrees_north S degree_north
degreeN       S degree_north
degree_N      S degree_north
degreesN      S degree_north
degrees_N     S degree_north
degrees_east  S degree_east
degreeE       S degree_east
degree_E     S degree_east
degreesE      S degree_east
degrees_E    S degree_east
degree_west   S -1 degree_east
degrees_west  S degree_west
degreeW       S degree_west
degree_W     S degree_west
degreesW      S degree_west
degrees_W    S degree_west
degrees_true  S degree_true
degreeT       S degree_true
degree_T     S degree_true
degreesT      S degree_true
degrees_T    S degree_true
arcminute     P angular_minute
arcsecond     P angular_second
arcmin        P arcminute
arcsec        P arcsecond

#
# The following are derived units with special names. They are useful for
# defining other derived units.
#

```

|                    |                                       |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| steradian          | P radian <sup>2</sup>                 |                                 |
| hertz              | S 1/second                            |                                 |
| newton             | P kilogram.meter/second <sup>2</sup>  |                                 |
| coulomb            | P ampere.second                       |                                 |
| lumen              | P candela steradian                   |                                 |
| becquerel          | P 1/second                            | # SI unit of activity of a      |
| #                  |                                       | # radionuclide                  |
| standard_free_fall | S 9.806650 meter/second <sup>2</sup>  | # exact                         |
| pascal             | P newton/meter <sup>2</sup>           |                                 |
| joule              | P newton.meter                        |                                 |
| hz                 | S hertz                               |                                 |
| sr                 | S steradian                           |                                 |
| force              | S standard_free_fall                  |                                 |
| gravity            | S standard_free_fall                  |                                 |
| free_fall          | S standard_free_fall                  |                                 |
| lux                | S lumen/meter <sup>2</sup>            |                                 |
| sphere             | P 4 pi steradian                      |                                 |
| luxes              | S lux                                 |                                 |
| watt               | P joule/second                        |                                 |
| gray               | P joule/kilogram                      | # absorbed dose. derived unit   |
| sievert            | P joule/kilogram                      | # dose equivalent. derived unit |
| mercury_32F        | S gravity 13595.065 kg/m <sup>3</sup> |                                 |
| mercury_60F        | S gravity 13556.806 kg/m <sup>3</sup> |                                 |
| water_39F          | S gravity 999.97226 kg/m <sup>3</sup> | # actually 39.2 F               |
| water_60F          | S gravity 999.00072 kg/m <sup>3</sup> |                                 |
| g                  | S gravity                             |                                 |
| volt               | P watt/ampere                         |                                 |
| mercury_0C         | S mercury_32F                         |                                 |
| mercury            | S mercury_32F                         |                                 |
| water              | S water_39F                           |                                 |
| farad              | P coulomb/volt                        |                                 |
| ohm                | P volt/ampere                         |                                 |
| siemens            | S ampere/volt                         |                                 |
| weber              | P volt.second                         |                                 |
| Hg                 | S mercury                             |                                 |
| hg                 | S mercury                             |                                 |
| H2O                | S water                               |                                 |
| h2o                | S water                               |                                 |
| tesla              | P weber/meter <sup>2</sup>            |                                 |
| henry              | P weber/ampere                        |                                 |

```

#
# The following are compound units: units whose definitions consist
# of two or more base units. They may now be defined in terms of the
# preceding units.
#

#
# ACCELERATION
#
gal                P 1e-2 meter/second2 # exact

#
# Area
#
are                P 1e2 m2                # exact
barn               P 1e-28 m2              # exact
circular_mil       P 5.067075e-10 m2
darcy              P 9.869233e-13 m2        # permeability of porous solids
hectare            P 1e4 m2                # exact
acre               P 4840 yard2

#
# ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
#
abfarad            P 1e9 farad              # exact
abhenry            P 1e-9 henry             # exact
abmho              P 1e9 siemens            # exact
abohm              P 1e-9 ohm               # exact
abvolt             P 1e-8 volt              # exact
C                  S coulomb
e                  S 1.6021917e-19 coulomb   # charge of electron
chemical_faraday   P 9.64957e4 coulomb
physical_faraday   P 9.65219e4 coulomb
C12_faraday        P 9.64870e4 coulomb
gamma              P 1e-9 tesla             # exact
gauss              S 1e-4 tesla             # exact
H                  S henry
maxwell            P 1e-8 weber             # exact
oersted            P 7.957747e1 ampere/meter
S                  S siemens
statcoulomb        P 3.335640e-10 coulomb
statfarad          P 1.112650e-12 farad
stathenry          P 8.987554e11 henry
statmho            P 1.112650e-12 siemens
statohm            P 8.987554e11 ohm
statvolt           P 2.997925e2 volt

```



|                          |                          |                       |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| T                        | S tesla                  |                       |
| unit_pole                | P 1.256637e-7 weber      |                       |
| V                        | S volt                   |                       |
| Wb                       | S weber                  |                       |
| mho                      | P siemens                |                       |
| Oe                       | S oersted                |                       |
| faraday                  | P C12_faraday            | # charge of 1 mole of |
| #                        |                          | # electrons           |
| #                        |                          |                       |
| # ENERGY (INCLUDES WORK) |                          |                       |
| #                        |                          |                       |
| electronvolt             | P 1.60219e-19 joule      |                       |
| erg                      | P 1e-7 joule             | # exact               |
| IT_Btu                   | P 1.055056 joule         | # exact               |
| EC_therm                 | P 1.05506e8 joule        |                       |
| thermochemical_calorie   | P 4.184000 joule         | # exact               |
| IT_calorie               | P 4.1868 joule           | # exact               |
| J                        | S joule                  |                       |
| ton_TNT                  | S 4.184e9 joule          |                       |
| US_therm                 | P 1.054804e8 joule       | # exact               |
| watthour                 | P watt hour              |                       |
| therm                    | P US_therm               |                       |
| Wh                       | S watthour               |                       |
| Btu                      | P IT_Btu                 |                       |
| calorie                  | P IT_calorie             |                       |
| electron_volt            | P electronvolt           |                       |
| thm                      | S therm                  |                       |
| cal                      | S calorie                |                       |
| eV                       | S electronvolt           |                       |
| bev                      | S gigaelectron_volt      |                       |
| #                        |                          |                       |
| # FORCE                  |                          |                       |
| #                        |                          |                       |
| dyne                     | P 1e-5 newton            | # exact               |
| pond                     | P 1.806650e-3 newton     | # exact               |
| force_kilogram           | S 9.806650 newton        | # exact               |
| force_ounce              | S 2.780139e-1 newton     |                       |
| force_pound              | S 4.4482216152605 newton | # exact               |
| poundal                  | P 1.382550e-1 newton     |                       |
| N                        | S newton                 |                       |
| gf                       | S gram force             |                       |
| force_gram               | P 1e-3 force_kilogram    |                       |
| force_ton                | P 2000 force_pound       | # exact               |
| lbf                      | S force_pound            |                       |

|                                      |                              |         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| ounce_force                          | S force_ounce                |         |
| kilogram_force                       | S force_kilogram             |         |
| pound_force                          | S force_pound                |         |
| ozf                                  | S force_ounce                |         |
| kgf                                  | S force_kilogram             |         |
| kip                                  | P 1000 lbf                   |         |
| ton_force                            | S force_ton                  |         |
| gram_force                           | S force_gram                 |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| # HEAT                               |                              |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| clo                                  | P 1.55e-1 kelvin.meter2/watt |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| # LIGHT                              |                              |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| lm                                   | S lumen                      |         |
| lx                                   | S lux                        |         |
| footcandle                           | P 1.076391e-1 lux            |         |
| footlambert                          | P 3.426259 candela/meter2    |         |
| lambert                              | P (1e4/PI) candela/meter2    | # exact |
| stilb                                | P 1e4 candela/meter2         | # exact |
| phot                                 | P 1e4 lumen/meter2           | # exact |
| nit                                  | P 1 candela/meter2           | # exact |
| langley                              | P 4.184000e4 joule/meter2    | # exact |
| blondel                              | P candela/(pi meter2)        |         |
| apostilb                             | P blondel                    |         |
| nt                                   | S nit                        |         |
| ph                                   | S phot                       |         |
| sb                                   | S stilb                      |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| # MASS PER UNIT LENGTH               |                              |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| denier                               | P 1.111111e-7 kilogram/meter |         |
| tex                                  | P 1e-6 kilogram/meter        | # exact |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| # MASS PER UNIT TIME (INCLUDES FLOW) |                              |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| perm_0C                              | S 5.72135e-11 kg/(Pa.s.m2)   |         |
| perm_23C                             | S 5.74525e-11 kg/(Pa.s.m2)   |         |
| #                                    |                              |         |
| # POWER                              |                              |         |

|                      |                       |         |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| #                    |                       |         |
| voltampere           | P volt ampere         |         |
| VA                   | S volt ampere         |         |
| boiler_horsepower    | P 9.80950e3 watt      |         |
| shaft_horsepower     | P 7.456999e2 watt     |         |
| metric_horsepower    | P 7.35499 watt        |         |
| electric_horsepower  | P 7.460000e2 watt     | # exact |
| W                    | S watt                |         |
| water_horsepower     | P 7.46043e2 watt      |         |
| UK_horsepower        | P 7.4570e2 watt       |         |
| refrigeration_ton    | P 12000 Btu/hour      |         |
| horsepower           | P shaft_horsepower    |         |
| ton_of_refrigeration | P refrigeration_ton   |         |
| hp                   | S horsepower          |         |
| #                    |                       |         |
| # PRESSURE OR STRESS |                       |         |
| #                    |                       |         |
| bar                  | P 1e5 pascal          | # exact |
| standard_atmosphere  | P 1.01325e5 pascal    | # exact |
| technical_atmosphere | P 1 kg gravity/cm2    | # exact |
| inch_H2O_39F         | S inch water_39F      |         |
| inch_H2O_60F         | S inch water_60F      |         |
| inch_Hg_32F          | S inch mercury_32F    |         |
| inch_Hg_60F          | S inch mercury_60F    |         |
| millimeter_Hg_0C     | S mm mercury_0C       |         |
| footH2O              | S foot water          |         |
| cmHg                 | S cm Hg               |         |
| cmH2O                | S cm water            |         |
| Pa                   | S pascal              |         |
| inch_Hg              | S inch Hg             |         |
| inch_hg              | S inch Hg             |         |
| inHg                 | S inch Hg             |         |
| in_Hg                | S inch Hg             |         |
| in_hg                | S inch Hg             |         |
| millimeter_Hg        | S mm Hg               |         |
| mmHg                 | S mm Hg               |         |
| mm_Hg                | S mm Hg               |         |
| mm_hg                | S mm Hg               |         |
| torr                 | P mm Hg               |         |
| foot_H2O             | S foot water          |         |
| ftH2O                | S foot water          |         |
| psi                  | S 1 pound gravity/in2 |         |
| ksi                  | S kip/in2             |         |

|                              |                                   |                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| barie                        | P 0.1 newton/meter <sup>2</sup>   |                          |
| at                           | S technical_atmosphere            |                          |
| atmosphere                   | P standard_atmosphere             |                          |
| atm                          | P standard_atmosphere             |                          |
| barye                        | P barie                           |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| # RADIATION UNITS            |                                   |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| Bq                           | S becquerel                       |                          |
| curie                        | P 3.7e10 becquerel                | # exact                  |
| rem                          | P 1e-2 sievert                    | # dose equivalent. exact |
| rad                          | P 1e-2 gray                       | # absorbed dose. exact   |
| roentgen                     | P 2.58e-4 coulomb/kg              | # exact                  |
| Sv                           | S sievert                         |                          |
| Gy                           | S gray                            |                          |
| Ci                           | S curie                           |                          |
| R                            | S roentgen                        |                          |
| rd                           | S rad                             |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| # VELOCITY (INCLUDES SPEED)  |                                   |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| c                            | S 2.997925e+8 meter/sec           |                          |
| knot                         | P nautical_mile/hour              |                          |
| knot_international           | S knot                            |                          |
| international_knot           | S knot                            |                          |
| kt                           | P knot                            |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| # VISCOSITY                  |                                   |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| poise                        | S 1e-1 pascal second              | # absolute viscosity.    |
| #                            |                                   | # exact                  |
| stokes                       | S 1e-4 meter <sup>2</sup> /second | # exact                  |
| rhe                          | S 10/(pascal second)              | # exact                  |
| St                           | S stokes                          |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| # VOLUME (INCLUDES CAPACITY) |                                   |                          |
| #                            |                                   |                          |
| acre_foot                    | S 1.233489e3 m <sup>3</sup>       |                          |
| board_foot                   | S 2.359737e-3 m <sup>3</sup>      |                          |
| bushel                       | P 3.523907e-2 m <sup>3</sup>      |                          |
| UK_liquid_gallon             | P 4.546092e-3 m <sup>3</sup>      |                          |
| Canadian_liquid_gallon       | P 4.546090e-3 m <sup>3</sup>      |                          |

|                  |                        |                                 |
|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| US_dry_gallon    | P 4.404884e-3 m3       |                                 |
| US_liquid_gallon | P 3.785412e-3 m3       |                                 |
| cc               | S cm3                  |                                 |
| liter            | P 1e-3 m3              | # exact. However, from 1901 to  |
| #                |                        | # 1964, 1 liter = 1.000028 dm3  |
| stere            | P 1 m3                 | # exact                         |
| register_ton     | P 3.831685 m3          |                                 |
| US_dry_quart     | P US_dry_gallon/4      |                                 |
| US_dry_pint      | P US_dry_gallon/8      |                                 |
| US_liquid_quart  | P US_liquid_gallon/4   |                                 |
| US_liquid_pint   | P US_liquid_gallon/8   |                                 |
| US_liquid_cup    | P US_liquid_gallon/16  |                                 |
| US_liquid_gill   | P US_liquid_gallon/32  |                                 |
| US_fluid_ounce   | P US_liquid_gallon/128 |                                 |
| US_liquid_ounce  | P US_fluid_ounce       |                                 |
| UK_liquid_quart  | P UK_liquid_gallon/4   |                                 |
| UK_liquid_pint   | P UK_liquid_gallon/8   |                                 |
| UK_liquid_cup    | P UK_liquid_gallon/16  |                                 |
| UK_liquid_gill   | P UK_liquid_gallon/32  |                                 |
| UK_fluid_ounce   | P UK_liquid_gallon/160 |                                 |
| UK_liquid_ounce  | P UK_fluid_ounce       |                                 |
| liquid_gallon    | P US_liquid_gallon     |                                 |
| fluid_ounce      | P US_fluid_ounce       |                                 |
| #liquid_gallon   | P UK_liquid_gallon     |                                 |
| #fluid_ounce     | P UK_fluid_ounce       |                                 |
| dry_quart        | P US_dry_quart         |                                 |
| dry_pint         | P US_dry_pint          |                                 |
| liquid_quart     | P liquid_gallon/4      |                                 |
| liquid_pint      | P liquid_gallon/8      |                                 |
| gallon           | P liquid_gallon        |                                 |
| barrel           | P 42 US_liquid_gallon  | # petroleum industry definition |
| quart            | P liquid_quart         |                                 |
| pint             | P liquid_pint          |                                 |
| cup              | P liquid_gallon/16     |                                 |
| gill             | P liquid_gallon/32     |                                 |
| tablespoon       | P US_fluid_ounce/2     |                                 |
| teaspoon         | P tablespoon/3         |                                 |
| peck             | P bushel/4             |                                 |
| oz               | P fluid_ounce          |                                 |
| floz             | S fluid_ounce          |                                 |
| acre_feet        | S acre_foot            |                                 |
| board_feet       | S board_foot           |                                 |
| Tbl              | P tablespoon           |                                 |
| Tbsp             | S tablespoon           |                                 |
| tblsp            | S tablespoon           |                                 |

|       |              |
|-------|--------------|
| Tblsp | S tablespoon |
| tblsp | S tablespoon |
| litre | P liter      |
| l     | S liter      |
| tsp   | S teaspoon   |
| pk    | S peck       |
| bu    | S bushel     |
| fldr  | S floz/8     |
| dram  | P floz/16    |
| bbl   | S barrel     |
| pt    | S pint       |
| dr    | S dram       |

#

# # COMPUTERS AND COMMUNICATION

#

|      |              |         |
|------|--------------|---------|
| baud | S 1/second   | # exact |
| b    | S bit        |         |
| bps  | S bit/second |         |
| cps  | S hertz      |         |
| Bd   | S baud       |         |

#

# # MISC

#

|              |                |         |
|--------------|----------------|---------|
| kayser       | P 1e2/meter    | # exact |
| rps          | S hertz        |         |
| rpm          | S hertz/60     |         |
| geopotential | S gravity      |         |
| work_year    | P 2056 hours   |         |
| work_month   | P work_year/12 |         |
| gp           | S geopotential |         |
| dynamic      | S geopotential |         |

# Appendix J. Population of Granule Level Metadata Using the SDP metadata tools

---

## J.1 Introduction

The purpose of this appendix is to provide detailed guidance on the use of the SDP Toolkit for writing and reading granule-level metadata, i.e. the metadata that is associated with each instance of an input or output product. Section J.2 provides an overview of metadata in ECS and places the granule-level metadata handled by the toolkit in context with the larger metadata picture. Section J.3 outlines the procedures that are to be followed in interacting with ECS in the process of defining product metadata and provides a list of tools and references that will be useful in developing metadata. Section J.4 describes how metadata is generated and written to output files using the toolkit. Section J.4 also includes a discussion of how HDF and non-HDF product files are treated differently. Section J.5 discusses metadata toolkit usage. Section J.6 describes in detail the structure and syntax of the MCF. Section J.7 discusses metadata in HDF vs. non-HDF input and Output Files.

## J.2 Overview of Metadata

Within ECS, the term "metadata" relates to all information of a descriptive nature that is associated with a product or dataset. This includes information that identifies a dataset, giving characteristics such as its origin, content, quality, and condition. Metadata can also provide information needed to decode, process and interpret the data, and can include items such as the software that was used to create the data.

These various types of information have been analyzed and developed into the ECS Earth Science Data Model, reference Document: 311-CD-002-005 ("*Science Data Processing Segment Database Design and Database Schema Specification for the ECS Project, 5/96*"); and updates for the ECS Release B.0.: 420-TP-015-002 ("*B.0 Implementation Earth Science Data Model for the ECS Project*") and 420-TP-016-001 ("*Backus-Naur Format (BNF) Representation of the B.0 Earth Science Data Model for the ECS Project*").

### J.2.1 The B.0 Earth Science Data Model

The ECS Data Model consists of a bounded set of attributes intended to cover the essential characteristics of all earth science data sets. This is sometimes referred to as "core" metadata. Not all core attributes are applicable to all data sets, but the core includes those attributes which most users employ to formulate searches and which most users would want to know about a data set when it was delivered.

All data or products in ECS belong to at least one collection. A collection is an aggregation of related elements called granules. A granule is the smallest piece of data that is independently

managed by the system, i.e. represented by a record in the inventory. A granule may belong to more than one collection..

An ECS core metadata attribute can be collection-level, granule-level or both. Collection-level attributes describe a collection as a whole. These attributes include the collection name, the data center where the collection resides, the technical contact for the collection, etc. Granule-level attributes describe characteristics whose values vary granule to granule, such as the measurement time and location. If granule-level attributes are also present at the collection level, the collection-level attribute reflects the union of the values assigned to each granule. For example, a granule may have a start and stop time assigned to it. The collection-level start and stop times would be the earliest and latest times, respectively, of the member granules.

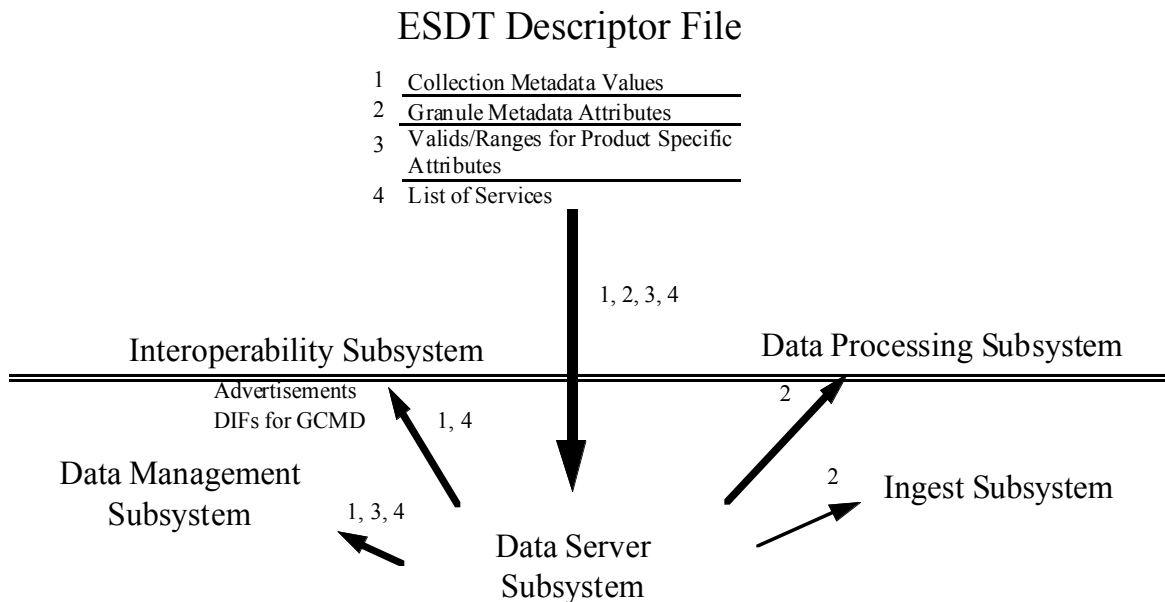
Individual collections may have important metadata associated with them which is not represented in the core set of metadata attributes. These are called *product-specific metadata*, and several options are available for handling them in ECS. Some product-specific metadata will reside in ECS database tables and will therefore be searchable by users, while other metadata will not. Whether product-specific metadata is searchable or not, and where and how it is supplied to the system is discussed in Section J.6.4.

## **J.2.2 Earth Science Data Types**

Before a new collection can be added to ECS, an Earth Science Data Type (ESDT) descriptor file must be composed and submitted to Science Data Server, a component of the Data Server Subsystem. The ESDT descriptor file is parsed into components and used in various ECS subsystems as shown in Figure J-1. The ESDT descriptor file specifies the set of metadata attributes chosen to describe the collection. Most collection-level attributes are known beforehand so their values are specified in the descriptor file. Collection-level metadata attributes are delivered to the Interoperability Subsystem, which uses them to generate advertisements and entries for the GCMD, as well as the Data Management Subsystem, to support distributed searching.

For the granule level the descriptor file contains only a list of the attributes and a specification of how values will be assigned to them. This information is used to generate a Metadata Configuration File (MCF), which is delivered to the Data Processing Subsystem or the Ingest Subsystem on demand. The descriptor also carries valid values and ranges for Product-Specific attributes and a list of services for the collection. See Section J.3 for roles and responsibilities for preparation of the collection and granule metadata.





**Figure J-1. Metadata Flow in ECS.**

ECS uses collection metadata in the descriptor file to advertise a new collection and to update the system-wide data dictionary. From the granule attributes in the ESDT descriptor Science Data Server produces a Metadata Configuration File (MCF) that is filled in during product generation (for products produced within ECS) or filled in during ingest processing (for external data delivered to ECS).

Data providers and producers should exercise special care when selecting granule attributes to represent their data and in writing values for those metadata. An error in a collection attribute or value can be corrected by manual edits to the ESDT descriptor file but an error in a granule attribute or value can affect all members of the collection in the inventory.

### J.2.3 Mandatory Metadata

In 420-TP-016-001 ("*Backus-Naur Format (BNF) Representation of the B.0 Earth Science Data Model for the ECS Project*") designates the minimum set of metadata attributes that must be supplied for different categories of product managed by ECS. The categories of metadata support are as follows:

**Full** level of metadata - required for products generated with ECS

**Intermediate** level of metadata - required for products generated outside ECS, but ingested and used within ECS

**Limited** level of metadata - applies to all other data sets.

The selection of metadata attributes for inclusion in any given product is done at the time the ESDT descriptor for that product is built. The toolkit can check that granule-level mandatory attributes have been populated during granule production, as described in Section J.6.2.

### J.3 Procedures and Support

An MCF file is necessary for each output produced by a PGE that is to be stored on the Science Data Server. If multiple granules with the same ESDT are being produced, the same MCF is reused for each granule.

In prior SDP Toolkit versions, an all-inclusive MCF template was included and the science software developer had to edit the template to customize it to the particular need. Since the structure of each MCF is tightly coupled to the definition of a corresponding ESDT, it was deemed necessary to **substantially change this process for science software development for ECS Release B.0.**

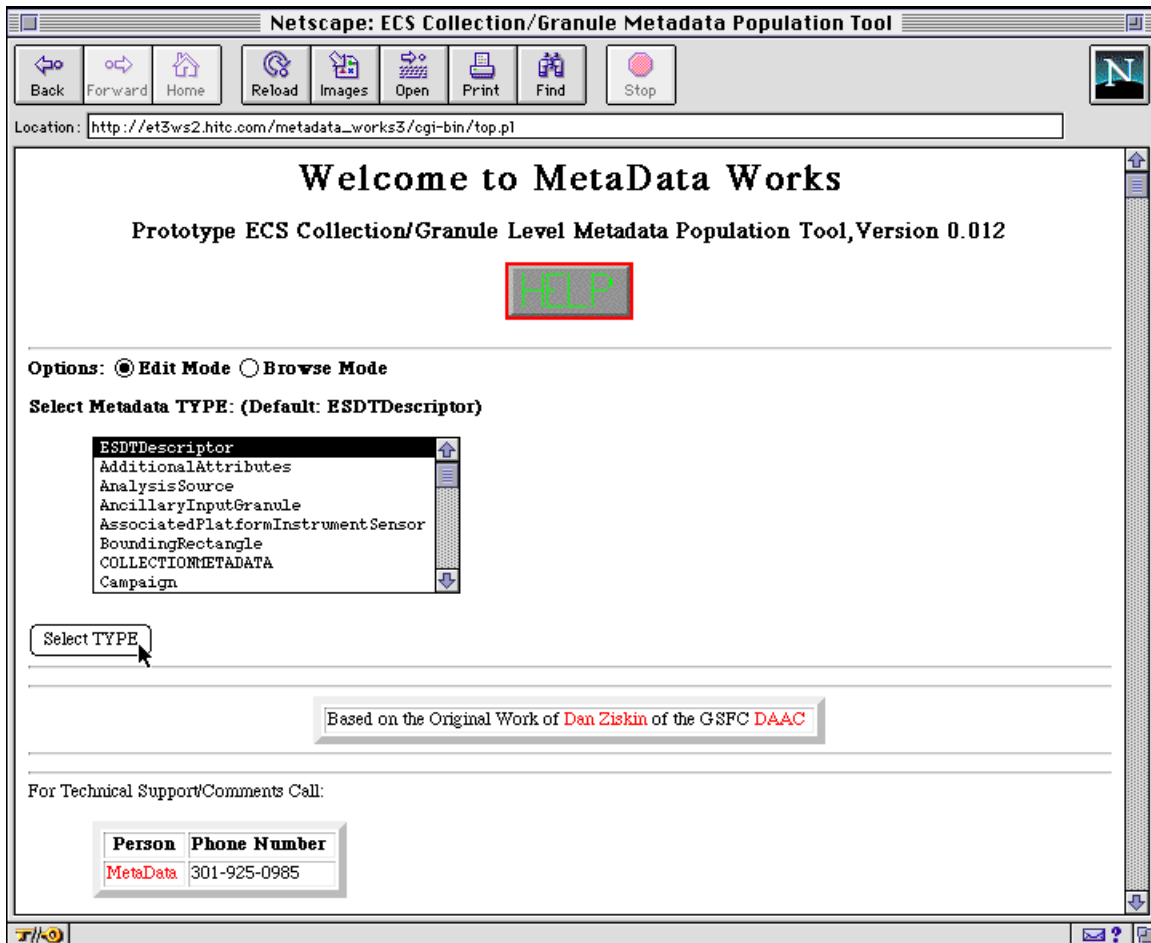
EOSDIS metadata support staff are available to assist with generation of both ESDT descriptor files and MCFs to be used in science algorithm testing. Details are provided for the process of generating an MCF file in section J.3.1. If the name of an ECS contact for metadata and ESDTs has not been provided to you, please send an email message requesting such support to [metadata@eos.hitc.com](mailto:metadata@eos.hitc.com). Specific questions regarding metadata or ESDTs may also be sent to this email address.

#### J.3.1 Generating the Metadata Configuration File in Release B.0

Beginning with B.0, ECS provides you with a Metadata Configuration File built from the tool MetaData Works . Not only does this free your team from mastering the Object Description Language (ODL), but it also provides you with an ECS-validated Metadata Configuration File.

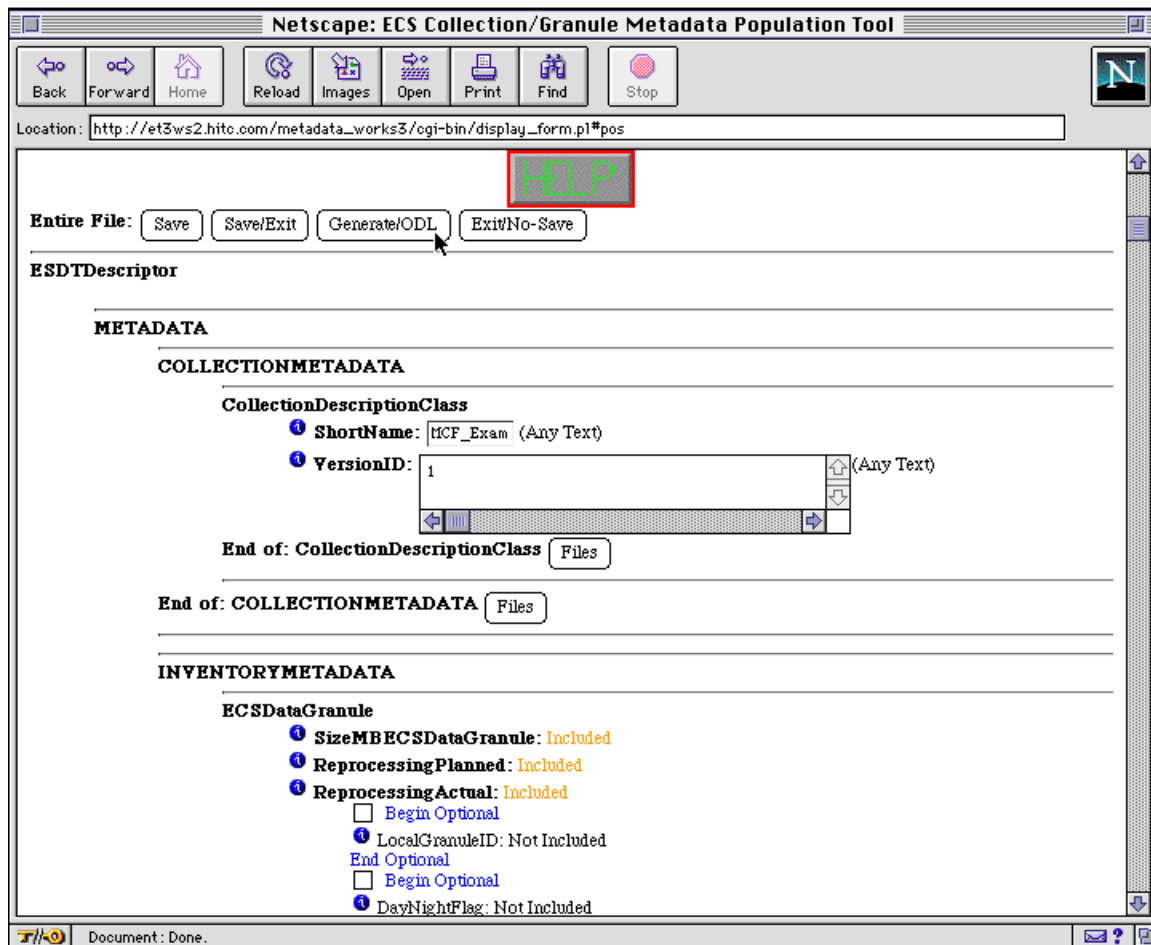
The following are the steps in utilizing MetaData Works to build a new MCF file:

1. Using a JAVA capable web browser (e.g., Netscape 3.0), go to URL <http://et3ws1.hitc.com/>
2. Read the information on the welcome page, and then select MetaData Works.
3. As shown in Figure J3-1, click on the “Select Type” button.
4. On the next Web Page, entitled “Data Type: ESDTDescriptor”, enter the ESDT Descriptor Name, select the target level of metadata (Full, Intermediate or Limited) coverage from the pull-down menu, and click on the button “Create New File”
5. On the next Web Page, entitled “New ESDTDescriptor Defaults Selection”, select the “No Defaults” radio button and then click on the “Create/Edit This” button.



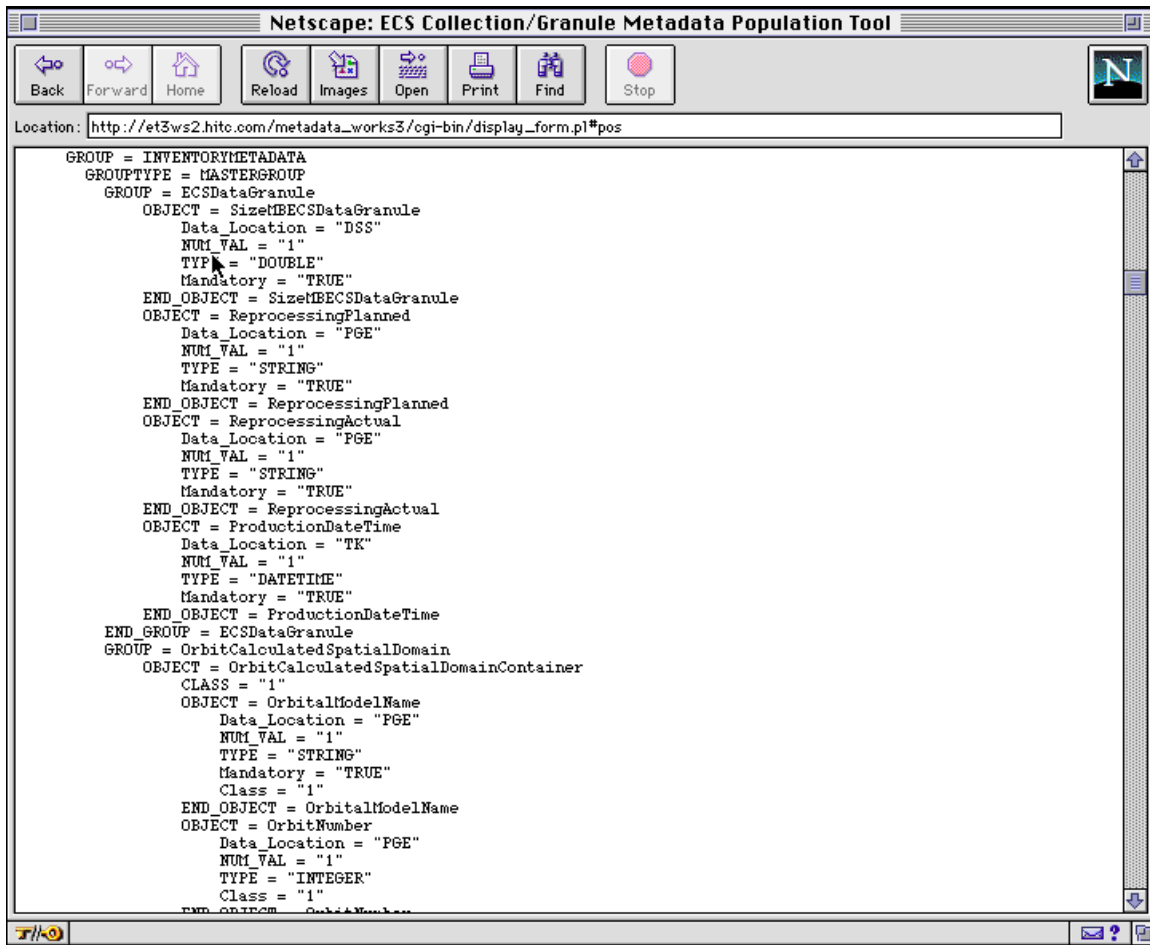
**Figure J3-1. Metadata Works Welcome Page**

6. The next Web Page, shown in Figure J3-2, is the form for selecting the granule-level attributes. Clicking on any of the small blue filled circles to the left of the attributes brings up a definition and other information. Those attributes that are mandatory at the level of metadata coverage selected in step 4 are automatically included in the MCF. The optional attributes are shown with check boxes next to them. The attributes which can be multiple also have a text entry field where the maximum number of values that will be set by the PGE needs to be indicated.
7. Enter the ESDT ShortName and VersionID in the text entry fields.
8. Click in the Check Boxes for those optional attributes which are desired.
9. Enter the maximum number of values to be set by the PGE for selected attributes for which multiple values may be set.



**Figure J3-2. MCF Attribute Selection Web Page**

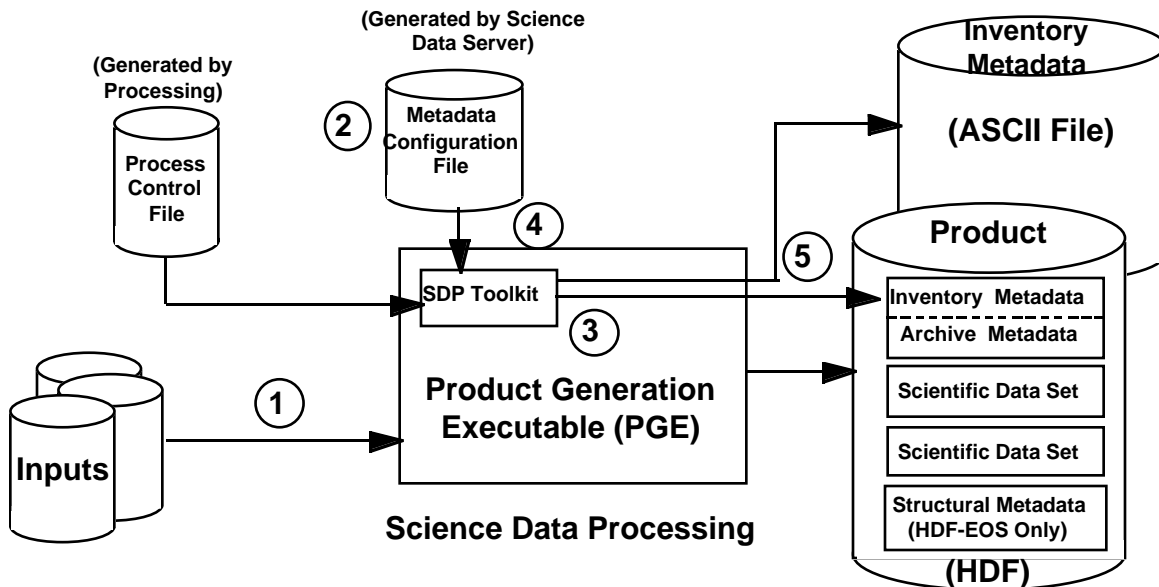
10. For temporal and/or spatial attribute, select the radio button for the desired group.
11. When all entry is complete, Click on the “Save” button.
12. To generate an MCF, first click on the “Generate ODL” button.
13. On the next Web Page showing the ODL Generation Progress, click on the “Display MCF File” button. The ODL comprising the MCF file is displayed, as shown in Figure J3-3.
14. To use the generated ODL as an MCF in your testing, save this Web Page as Text to your local storage.



**Figure J3-3. Example of Generated MCF Object Description Language**

## J.4 The Granule Metadata Population Process

Figure J-2 is a schematic of the process by which data granules and their metadata are generated. In Step 1 Science Data Server Science notifies Data Processing of the arrival of input data needed to produce new data granules. When all the inputs are available, Science Data Processing then requests Science Data Server to return a Metadata Configuration File (MCF) that is to be filled in with values for the granule metadata attributes (Step (2)). In Step (3) Science Data Processing generates new data granules (i.e., a science data product) by running a Product Generation Executive (PGE) together with a Process Control File that defines the input and output file locations and other control parameters to the PGE. In Step(4) the PGE, using the SDP Toolkit, writes values for the granule metadata attributes into the MCF. These steps are described in detail in Sections J.5 and J.6 of this Appendix.



**Figure J-2. Science Data Production and Archival Scenario.**

In Step (5) the populated MCF (inventory metadata) is written into both the data product (if it is in HDF) and to an ASCII metadata file which is then subsequently inserted into Science Data Server to populate the inventory database tables.

Information describing the internal structure of an HDF-EOS data product, and its data elements, is attached to the granule by the PGE using HDF-EOS calling sequences. This "structural" metadata is not used to populate the inventory, rather it is used to support the services which may be performed upon the granule. There is no direct association between the metadata groups set up in the MCF and the structural metadata. Note that there is no need to define structural metadata within an MCF. The structural metadata is automatically generated by the HDF-EOS APIs and has the attribute name "structmetadata.N" (N=0...9). This is described in more detail in the HDF-EOS Users Guide.

## J.5 Metadata Toolkit Usage

Section 6 of the main body of the Toolkit Users' Guide gives the calling sequences for each metadata toolkit functions, along with examples of code in both ANSI C and FORTRAN. The purpose of this section is to explain how the tools work together and provide a step-by-step example.

### J.5.1 Overview

Multiple MCFs may be opened and written to from within a single PGE. There are four metadata tools that are used in conjunction with an MCF that must be called in a specific sequence for each MCF. First, each MCF must be initialized with **PGS\_MET\_Init**. Each call to

PGE\_MET\_Init returns a unique identifier for that MCF. Values generated within the PGE are assigned to attributes in the MCF using **PGS\_MET\_SetAttr**, which is called once per attribute. After all values have been assigned, **PGS\_MET\_Write** is used to write the metadata to the product as well as a separate ASCII metadata file. Finally, **PGS\_MET\_Remove** frees up memory occupied by the MCFs.

Three additional metadata tools are used from within the PGE to read in metadata values. **PGS\_MET\_GetSetAttr** returns the value of any metadata attribute in an MCF that has loaded into memory. Two other tools may be called independently of any MCF: **PGS\_MET\_GetPCAttr** returns the value of metadata attributes from input files (either embedded metadata in HDF-EOS files, or independent ASCII metadata files), and **PGS\_MET\_GetConfigData** returns the value of runtime metadata from the Process Control File.

## J.5.2 Example

This example includes retrieval of metadata from an HDF file and from the PCF, and setting and writing attributes in a new product. These code fragments are in C. Consult Section 6 for the equivalent calls in FORTRAN. Some concepts introduced in this example are explained in further detail in Section J.6.

First a value for the runtime parameter with the name “Runtime\_ID” is read from the user-defined runtime parameters section of the Process Control File using PGS\_MET\_GetConfigData:

```
/* get values from PCF */
ret =
PGS_MET_GetConfigData("Runtime_ID",&rtid)
```

Next, PGS\_MET\_GetPCAttr is used to read a value for the attribute EquatorCrossingLongitude from the inventory metadata block of an HDF input file whose fileID is 10265. Another call to PGS\_MET\_GetPCAttr reads in a value MAX\_DELTA from a separate ASCII file with fileID 5731. (See notes under PGS\_MET\_GetPCAttr in Section 6.2.1.4 concerning specification of metadata input files in the PCF.)

```
/* get value from metadata block of input file */
ret =
PGS_MET_GetPCAttr(10265,1,INVENTORYMETADATA,"EquatorCrossingLongitude",&val);

/* get value from ASCII metadata file */
ret =
PGS_MET_GetPCAttr(5731,1,INVENTORYMETADATA,"MAX_DELTA",&dval);
```

Then PGS\_MET\_Init is used to read into memory an MCF whose fileID is 10250 and check its syntax. An array mdHandles is returned with pointers for each metadata block in the MCF (see Sections 6.2.1.4 and J.6.1 for details).

```

/* Initialize an MCF into memory */
ret =
PGS_MET_Init(10250,mdHandles);

```

The PGE now calculates a new value for LocalVersionID writes it to the MCF held in memory. PGS\_MET\_SetAttr locates the attribute name and assigns a value to it.

```

/* assign value to attribute in MCF */
ret =
PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1],"LocalVersionID",&val);

```

A value already assigned to the MCF in memory is needed by the PGE so PGS\_MET\_GetSetAttr is used to retrieve it.

```

/* Read back in value of attribute in memory */
ret =
PGS_MET_GetSetAttr(mdHandles[1],"SensorCharacteristicValue.1",value)

```

The PGE has finished setting all the values which are mandatory in the MCF, but there is still some relevant granule information the data provider wishes to add. The PGE accomplishes this by writing this information to the product specific metadata group in the INVENTORYMETADATA section of the MCF. A suffix "1" is added to the second argument of the call to distinguish multiple uses of these parameters, as discussed in Section J.6.

```

/* assign value to Product-Specific Attribute */
ret =
PGS_MET_SetAttr(handles[1],"AdditionalAttributeName.1","Max_Slope");

ret =
PGS_MET_SetAttr(handles[1],"ParameterValue.1","57.5")

```

The PGE now writes some granule metadata to the archive block of the MCF. This metadata will not be searchable in the inventory database tables, but it will be readable using toolkit calls.

```

/* assign value to attribute in MCF in Archive block*/
ret =
PGS_MET_SetAttr(handles[2],"Runtime_ID",&rtid);

```

Once the algorithm has finished retrieving and setting values in the memory, the final stage is to write the inventory and archive metadata blocks to the product. PGS\_MET\_Write writes the metadata blocks to an HDF file as HDF global attributes (an unfortunate duplication of terms; an HDF attribute should not be confused with an individual metadata attribute). Note that a separate call to PGS\_MET\_Write is required for the inventory and archive metadata blocks.

```

/* Write Metadata Blocks to HDF output file */
ret =
PGS_MET_Write(mdHandles[1],"coremetadata",sdid1);

ret =

```



```

PGS_MET_Write(mdHandles[2], "archivemetadata", sdid2);

/* Write all Metadata Blocks to ASCII output file */
ret =
PGS_MET_Write(mdHandles[0], NULL, 101);

/* Remove MCF from memory*/
ret =
PGS_MET_Remove()

```

It is imperative that PGS\_MET\_Write be called in order to generate an ASCII metadata output file, as this is the means by which inventory database tables are populated during Insert of the product into the Data Server Subsystem. This ASCII metadata output file is generated automatically when the INVENTORYMETADATA section is written to an HDF product. If a non-HDF output product is being generated that will be archived by ECS, it is necessary to use PGS\_MET\_Write to generate this ASCII metadata output file using a variation in the calling sequence. The user must give the mdHandle[0], reserved to point to the whole MCF, the second arguments as NULL, and the final argument as the file ID. In either case the metadata output file is given the same name as the data product output file, but with the suffix “.met” attached. If the file ID in PGS\_MET\_Write is set to NULL, a default ASCII dump file is created. More examples of writing metadata to product files are given in the HDF-EOS Users’ Guide, Volume 1, Section 8.

The format of the metadata written into the product or output as a separate ASCII file is Object Description Language, ODL, which is described in more detail in the next section.

## J.6 Structure of the Metadata Configuration File (MCF)

As described in Section J.3, the MCF is the vehicle for populating granule-level metadata attributes which are then attached to product granules and used to populate the inventory database tables. Since the MCF is a byproduct of the ESDT descriptor file, it should not be necessary for data producers to be cognizant of its structure and syntax. However, this section of the Appendix is being provided to assist anyone having a need to create or modify an MCF. Another reason for being familiar with the format of the MCF is that the populated MCF, which is written to the product file and passed as an ASCII file to Science Data Server, is in Object Description Language (ODL) and is nearly identical in format to the MCF that serves as input to the PGE.

The structure of the MCF allows users to distinguish between two types of metadata: that which will be used to populate the inventory in the data server and therefore will be available for searching on granules, and that which is important to the description of the granule and therefore needs to be kept with the granule as it is archived, but need not be searchable. These separate parts (or Mastergroups as they are called in the MCF) are called Inventory and Archive metadata.

### J.6.1 MASTERGROUPS

The MCF consists of one or more "master groups." The only required MASTERGROUP is called INVENTORYMETADATA which contains the metadata attributes whose values will be

inserted into the inventory database tables, as well as being written to (or exported with) the product. Any number of additional MASTERGROUPs can be created and values can be written to them, but these metadata values will not appear in the inventory database and will only be written to the product. Each MASTERGROUP is written as an HDF global attribute using PGS\_MET\_Write. Inventory metadata must be written to an HDF global attribute named “coremetadata.” By convention, there is just one additional MASTERGROUP named ARCHIVEMETADATA and it is written to an HDF global attribute named “archivemetadata.”

It should be noted that the PGS\_MET\_Write tools will automatically create multiple HDF global attributes, e.g. coremetadata.1, coremetadata.2, coremetadata.3, ... to accommodate a MASTERGROUP that exceeds the HDF size limits for global attributes. When this HDF file is used as input to another PGE, the multiple global attributes are recognized by the toolkit as a single block. However, other HDF tools may need to be instructed to access the attributes individually.

The MCF must start with:

```
GROUP = INVENTORYMETADATA
GROUPTYPE = MASTERGROUP
```

and end that master group with:

```
END_GROUP = INVENTORYMETADATA
```

If additional, non-inventory metadata are to be included in the MCF, they must appear between:

```
GROUP = ARCHIVEMETADATA
GROUPTYPE = MASTERGROUP
```

and:

```
END_GROUP = ARCHIVEMETADATA
```

A parameter called GROUPTYPE is assigned the value MASTERGROUP to signal the toolkit that all attributes enclosed within the named group are to be treated as a block. This distinguishes the mastergroups from other groupings of attributes as described below.

## **J.6.2 MCF Hierarchy**

The hierarchical organization of attributes in the MCF follows as closely as possible the conceptual model of ECS metadata as described in DID-311. The MCF is written in Object Description Language, or ODL, which enables a hierarchical organization of information using Groups, Objects, and Parameters. Groups are used to represent Classes in the ECS Data Model and Objects are used to represent individual metadata attributes. Each Object is described by a number of Parameters. The following example will be used in describing each of these terms:

```

GROUP = ECSDataGranule

    OBJECT = SizeMBECSDataGranule
        Data_Location = "DSS"
        NUM_VAL = 1
        TYPE = "DOUBLE"
        Mandatory = "FALSE"
    END_OBJECT = SizeMBECSDataGranule

    OBJECT = DayNightFlag
        Data_Location = "PGE"
        NUM_VAL = 1
        TYPE = "STRING"
        Mandatory = "TRUE"
    END_OBJECT = DayNightFlag

    OBJECT = ProductionDateTime
        Data_Location = "TK"
        NUM_VAL = 1
        TYPE = "DATETIME"
        Mandatory = "TRUE"
    END_OBJECT = ProductionDateTime

    OBJECT = LocalVersionID
        Data_Location = "PGE"
        NUM_VAL = 1
        TYPE = "STRING"
        Mandatory = "TRUE"
    END_OBJECT = LocalVersionID

END_GROUP = ECSDataGranule

```

In this example the Group ECSDataGranule consists of four objects, SizeMBECSDataGranule, DayNightFlag, ProductionDateTime, and LocalVersionID. Each object is described using four Parameters: Data\_Location, NUM\_VAL, TYPE, and Mandatory. These four parameters are required for every object in the MCF (except objects which are containers as described below).

In the MCF an object can be described using the parameters: Data\_Location, Mandatory, NUM\_VAL, TYPE, CLASS and Value. All parameter names are case insensitive and their arguments (i.e. what appears to the right of the “=” sign) must be in quotes, unless the argument is numeric. A description of each parameter follows.

**Data\_Location** - The metadata tools are used to set metadata values for a product granule coming from three possible input sources—the Metadata Configuration File itself, the Process Control File and the PGE. The parameter Data\_Location indicates the source of population. Data\_Location must be set for every object.

**“MCF”** - When the Data\_Location is equal to “MCF” the object will have its value set in the MCF using the “Value = “ parameter. This option is used for attributes whose values will remain the same for all granules. An example is the mandatory attribute collection ShortName, which is included in each granule for identification purposes.

**“PGE”** - When the Data\_Location is equal to “PGE” the object will have its value set by the science software using the PGS\_MET\_SetAttr metadata tool. This is the way most objects are set.

**“PCF”** - The Process Control File contains all file input and output specifications as well as runtime parameters. When the Data\_Location is equal to “PCF” the object will have its value set automatically during initialization of the MCF when using PGS\_MET\_Init. The Toolkit will locate the Object name within the USER DEFINED RUNTIME PARAMETERS section of the PCF and the corresponding value will be assigned to the Object. The attribute name to be searched on must be written between the first and second delimiters in the PCF, and its corresponding value between the second and third delimiters . (For further details on the format of the PCF, see Appendix C of this document.) For example, if the PCF contained:

```
10255 | PLATFORMSHORTNAME | "TRMM"
```

then

```
ret = PGS_MET_GetConfigData("PLATFORMSHORTNAME",&val)
```

would return “TRMM” in val. In the PCF quotes are only necessary when the datatype of the value in the MCF is STRING. If an attribute is to be stored in the PCF as a runtime parameter, the attribute name must be in UPPER case and must appear only once in the PCF.

**“NONE”** - used only in conjunction with container objects as discussed below.

The MCF may also provide place holders for metadata attributes that will be set at a later stage in a granule’s life. Other possible values for Data\_Location include:

- “DAAC” for attributes that will be given values later at the DAACs, (e.g. OperationalQualityFlag),
- “DP” for attributes that will be given values later by the Data Producer, (e.g. ScienceQualityFlag),
- “DSS” for attributes that will be given values later by the Data Server Subsystem, (e.g. SizeMBECSGranule), and
- “TK” for attributes automatically given values by the Toolkit, (e.g. ProductionDateTime.

**Mandatory** - This parameter, which can have the values “TRUE” or “FALSE,” provides a means for checking the metadata population process. PGS\_MET\_Write returns an error if no value has been set for an attribute which has Mandatory = “TRUE”. If no value has been set for a attribute which has Mandatory = "FALSE" a warning will be returned. In the former case PGS\_MET\_Write sets the value to “NOT\_SET”. Any attempt to insert a data granule into Data Server will fail if any of the attributes have Mandatory=“TRUE” but an attribute value of

“NOT\_SET.” An attribute with Mandatory = "FALSE" that is not set will be omitted from the output metadata file.

Attributes designated in the ECS Data Model as being mandatory should have the mandatory flag set to “TRUE”. Science Data Server may reject any granule that is lacking mandatory metadata.

**Type** - The type parameter allows the metadata tools to set the correct datatype for attributes written by the PGE. The permitted values for this parameter are: “DATE”, “TIME”, “DATETIME”, “INTEGER”, “DOUBLE”, “STRING” and “UNSIGNEDINT”. DATETIME is of the form 1997-04-03T12:36:00”.

Note that since ODL does not support unsigned integers, the value written by the PGS\_MET\_Write tool may appear negative, but the Toolkit handles any conversion between signed and unsigned values based on the TYPE. Users must remember that setting of datatype they require will be using ODL specific types. This does not interfere with the users own setting datatype of values returned from the Toolkit call (e.g. a float may be converted to a double).

**NUM\_VAL** - An attribute can be single-valued or a one-dimensional array of values. NUM\_VAL gives the maximum number of elements in an attribute value array. Any number of values up to this limit may be set. If NUM\_VAL is greater than one and the value is set in the PCF or the MCF, the array is enclosed in parentheses: e.g. (“value1”, “value2”,...) or (12, 34, 45, 88). To set a array of values using the metadata tools, PGS\_MET\_SetAttr is called once with an array as the attribute value. See notes for PGE\_MET\_SetAttr in Section 6.2.1.4 which describe conventions for partial filling of arrays.

**Value** - This parameter is only present in the MCF template when the Data\_Location = “MCF”. In the output metadata file, after the metadata population is complete, the parameter Value appears for all attributes. As noted previously, if a value has not been filled by either the PGE, PCF or MCF, then either a default value will be set, or the attribute will not be written, and an error or warning will be returned from PGS\_MET\_Write..

**CLASS** - In the ECS Data Model some classes may be repeated multiple times. For example, in a granule the attribute SensorCharacteristic may be used once to describe a sensor’s operating temperature and again to give a reference voltage. The CLASS parameter is used to signal the toolkit that the attribute named by an object in the MCF will be written to multiple times and that each write should create a separate instance of that object in the metadata output file. This is discussed in the next section.

### J.6.3 Setting Multiple Attribute Values

Some attribute names can be used multiple times. The permitted multiplicity is specified in the ECS Data Model (see 420-TP-016-001). To allow an attribute or group of attributes to be multiply defined they must be bounded by an object called a “container.” This object container is then bounded by an affiliated group name. The CLASS for the container object must be set to “M”, where M stands for multiple. For example:

```

GROUP = SensorCharacteristic
  OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer
    Data_Location = "NONE"
    Class = "M"
    Mandatory = "TRUE"

    OBJECT = SensorShortName
      Data_Location = "PGE"
      Mandatory = "TRUE"
      Class = "M"
      TYPE = "STRING"
      NUM_VAL = 1
    END_OBJECT = SensorShortName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName
      Data_Location = "PGE"
      Mandatory = "TRUE"
      Class = "M"
      TYPE = "STRING"
      NUM_VAL = 1
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue
      Data_Location = "PGE"
      Mandatory = "TRUE"
      Class = "M"
      TYPE = "STRING"
      NUM_VAL = 1
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue

  END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer
END_GROUP = SensorCharacteristic

```

To use an attribute multiple times the PGS\_MET\_SetAttr tool must be called with a CLASS suffix to the attribute name. For example, using CLASS = 1:

```

PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorShortName.1", "SHIRS")

PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorCharacteristicName.1", "CentralWavelength")

PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorCharacteristicValue.1", "450.1")

```

The actual suffix used is not important but integer increments are advised. CLASS is only present for objects and groups which have multiple instances. Collection-level metadata attributes are used to define a data type for this and other “self-defining” attributes (see Section 6.4).

A new instance of the container object is created by the tools on output each time attribute is used. For example, if a second sensor characteristic were set using:

```

PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorShortName.2", "AVHRR")

```

```
PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorCharacteristicName.2", "Model_No")

PGS_MET_SetAttr(mdHandles[1], "SensorCharacteristicValue.1", "AH773Z")
```

Note that SensorCharacteristicValue is numeric in the first case and alphanumeric in the second case. Although the same attribute in the MCF is being used multiple times, its type is set only once. Therefore, in the MCF its type must be “string” and the values being assigned must be set in quotes inside PGS\_MET\_SetAttr. The true datatype for sensor characteristic (or any of the self-defining attributes) is set in the collection-level metadata. The value of the attribute SensorCharacteristicDataType would anyone someone to convert the string returned for SensorCharacteristicValue to it’s correct data type.

The metadata output file would look like this:

```
GROUP = SensorCharacteristic
  OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer
  CLASS = "1"

    OBJECT = SensorShortName
      CLASS = "1"
      NUM_VAL = 1
      VALUE = "AVHRR"
    END_OBJECT = SensorShortName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName
      CLASS = "1"
      NUM_VAL = 1
      VALUE = "Central Wavelength"
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue
      CLASS = "1"
      NUM_VAL = 1
      VALUE = "450.1"
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue

  END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer

  OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer
  CLASS = "2"

    OBJECT = SensorShortName
      CLASS = "2"
      NUM_VAL = 1
      VALUE = "AVHRR"
    END_OBJECT = SensorShortName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName
      CLASS = "2"
      NUM_VAL = 1
      VALUE = "Model_No"
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicName

    OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue
```

```

        CLASS = "2"
        NUM_VAL = 1
        VALUE = "AH773Z"
    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicValue

    END_OBJECT = SensorCharacteristicContainer
END_GROUP = SensorCharacteristic

```

This example shows the ODL structure of the metadata written to the product, and what parameters are kept to describe the objects. Not all parameters held within the MCF are written to the metadata output file. The parameters which are written for each object are: NUM\_VAL, CLASS and the VALUE associated with the object.

Data\_Location must be consistent for all objects within a container. In other words, you cannot have the Data\_Location for ExclusionGRingFlag be “MCF” and then have GRingPointLatitude with Data\_Location = “PGE” within the same GPolygonContainer.

#### J.6.4 Product-Specific Attributes

The ECS Data Model contains a number of attributes that are termed "self describing". These are used to extend the ECS Data Model by allowing the definition of new attributes. Since these are usually defined solely for a particular product, they are sometimes referred to as Product-Specific Attributes or PSAs. The classes holding attributes in this category are: AdditionalAttributes and SensorCharacteristics. The classes VerticalSpatialDomain and RegularPeriodic can also be considered self-describing.

Self-describing attributes are defined by classes which include a name, datatype, description and value for the new attribute. The name, datatype and description are defined at the collection level, while the value is given at the granule level (i.e. written to the granule's metadata using the toolkit) along with the attribute name so that the association with the collection-level attributes can be made. Self-describing groups can be set multiple times by a PGE and the product-specific attribute value can be a single-dimensional array by setting NUM\_VAL greater than 1. The AdditionalAttributes class has the following construction in an MCF (see example of previous section as well):

```

GROUP = AdditionalAttributes

OBJECT = AdditionalAttributesContainer

    Data_Location = "NONE"

    Class = "M"

    Mandatory = "TRUE"

```



```

/* AdditionalAttributes */

OBJECT = AdditionalAttributeName

    Data_Location = "PGE"

    Mandatory = "TRUE"

    TYPE = "STRING"

    Class = "M"

    NUM_VAL = 5

END_OBJECT = AdditionalAttributeName


/* InformationContent */

GROUP = InformationContent


    Class = "M"


    OBJECT = ParameterValue

        Data_Location = "PGE"

        Mandatory = "TRUE"

        TYPE = "STRING"

        NUM_VAL = 5

    END_OBJECT = ParameterValue


END_GROUP = InformationContent


END_OBJECT = AdditionalAttributesContainer

END_GROUP = AdditionalAttributes

```

In the example above, NUM\_VAL is the largest number of possible values (i.e. the largest possible array size) of any attributes that will be set using “AdditionalAttributes.” For example, if two product-specific attributes will be set, one single-valued and the second an array of dimension 5, then NUM\_VAL must be set to 5.

Note that although PSAs are written as name/value pairs, they are read in the same fashion as core attributes. That is, `PGS_MET_SetAttr` is called twice to write out a PSA, once to populate `AdditionalAttribute`, then once to set `ParameterValue`. However, `PGS_MET_GetSetAttr` or `PGS_MET_GetPCAttr` need only be called once, with the value given to `AdditionalAttributeName` in order to obtain the value given to `ParameterValue`.

## **J.7 Metadata in HDF vs. non-HDF input and Output Files**

Once populated, the MCF carries the granule-level metadata information. This information is delivered to Science Data Server to populate the inventory database tables. In order for the data product to be most useful, this information needs to be either embedded within the product or closely tied to it. If the output product is in HDF, the toolkit automatically writes the granule-level metadata to the product as one or more HDF Global Attributes. HDF attributes have a 64K size limit, so the toolkit automatically generates additional attributes to hold all metadata being written.

If the output product is not in HDF a separate ASCII metadata file must be generated. This is accomplished using `PGS_MET_Write` in the manner described in main body of the Toolkit documentation.

## **J.8 MCF Syntax**

The MCF is closely based on Object Description Language (ODL) libraries. Most information pertinent to PGE developers about ODL and its functionality is contained within this document. Additional information is available at the WWW address <http://pds.jpl.nasa.gov/stdref/chap12.htm>. ODL is based on a parameter = value syntax. Additional information on this notation can be found at WWW address [http://bolero.gsfc.nasa.gov/ccsds/ccsds\\_document\\_access.html](http://bolero.gsfc.nasa.gov/ccsds/ccsds_document_access.html).

- ODL handles parameters and values in Upper case. The metadata toolkit converts all character strings in the MCF to upper case upon initialization into memory.
- ODL only recognizes a character string value when it is in quotation marks.
- ODL accepts only UTC Time/Date which must be in CCSDS ASCII format (A or B)
- ODL will only accept INTEGER, UNSIGNEDINT, DOUBLE, DATETIME or STRING as a value for type

## Appendix K. POSIX Systems Calls Usage Policy

---

This appendix outlines the usage policy for the set of POSIX system API calls as outlined in:

*IEEE Std 1003.1: POSIX Part 1: System Application Program Interface (API) [C Language]*

*IEEE Std 1003.9: POSIX FORTRAN77 Language Interfaces, Part 1: Binding for System Application Program Interface [API]*

In general, the policy attempts to guard access to routines that may impact the SDPS where system resource management is an issue. This will be accomplished by restricting access to the standard POSIX system calls, as described below. The complete set of routines is listed in the "Identifier Index" of *IEEE Std 1003.1*, and in the body of *IEEE Std 1003.9*.

Table C–1 provides general policy "guidelines" for various classes of system routines. These guidelines are then used in determining the appropriate disposition for each of the POSIX system call functions on an individual basis. The general policy guidelines include:

- **Toolkit**—The described functionality is either accessible to the user via a "shadowing" routine in the PGS Toolkit, or it is used internally by the Toolkit itself. The Toolkit routine may be a simple subroutine call (or macro) wrapper around the "shadowed" function, or it may provide additional functionality that may be useful to the SDPS in accomplishing its resource management objectives. Direct calls to the respective POSIX API calls are prohibited within science algorithm code.
- **Prohibited**—Access to the described functionality is prohibited. Direct calls to the respective POSIX API calls are prohibited within science algorithm code.
- **Allowed**—Access to the described functionality is allowed through the standard POSIX API calls. The Toolkit itself makes calls to these routines in addition to those listed in the Toolkit category.

The algorithm integration and test facility will include "code checkers" to screen science algorithms for adherence. These code checkers will be provided as part of the PGS Toolkit to support the development of policy compliant algorithms. This should greatly facilitate the algorithm integration and test procedure.

**Table K-1. POSIX Call Guidelines By Class**

| Class               | Description  | Policy Guideline |
|---------------------|--|------------------|
| Process control     | Process creation and termination; interprocess signaling and synchronization         | Toolkit          |
| Memory              | Memory allocation, deallocation, and mapping   | Toolkit          |
| File I/O            | File I/O routines; directory manipulation routines                                   | Toolkit          |
| Stream I/O          | Stream I/O routines  | Toolkit          |
| Error / environment | Error recording and reporting; environment access                                    | Toolkit          |
| Ownership           | Process ownership and groups; file ownership, permissions, and creation/access times | Prohibited       |
| Miscellaneous       | Math, "is...", "str...", and time functions  | Allowed          |
| Terminal I/O        | Terminal I/O and characteristics   | Prohibited       |
| Status              | System and resource status (read only)   | Allowed          |

Tables K–2 through K–10 constitute a listing of the entire set of POSIX C API calls, organized by class and policy as described above. Table K–11 provides a listing of the FORTRAN77 specific language library calls that do not have C API counterparts. Entries in **bold** indicate that a Toolkit "shadow" function has been created to perform this functionality.

**Table K-2. POSIX Calls: Process Control**

| Toolkit Routines   | Prohibited Routines   | Allowed Routines |
|--|---|------------------|
| exec...()<br><br><b>_exit()</b><br>fork()<br><br><br><b>sig...()</b><br>sleep()<br>wait()<br>waitpid() | abort()<br>alarm(), PXFALARM()<br>exec(), PXFEXEC...()<br>_exit(), PXFEXIT()<br>PXFFASTEXIT()<br>PXFFORK()<br>kill(), PXFKILL()<br>pause(), PXFPAUSE()<br>PXFSIG...()<br>PXFSLEEP()<br>PXFWAIT()<br>PXFWAITPID()<br><br>ftp<br>find<br>nice<br>rlogin | exit()           |

**Table K-3. POSIX Calls: Memory**

| Toolkit Routines  | Prohibited Routines | Allowed Routines                            |
|---|---------------------|---|
| <b>calloc()</b><br><b>free()</b><br><b>malloc()</b><br><b>realloc()</b> |                     | calloc()<br>free()<br>malloc()<br>realloc() |

**Table K-4. POSIX Calls: File I/O**

| Toolkit Routines  | Prohibited Routines  | Allowed Routines |
|---|--|------------------|
| access()<br>close()<br>creat()<br>dup()<br>dup2()<br><b>lseek()</b><br>open()<br>pipe()<br>read()<br>remove()<br>rename()<br><b>tmpfile()</b><br><b>tmpnam()</b><br>write() | access(), PXFACCESS()<br>fclose(), PXFCLOSE()<br>creat(), PXFCREAT()<br>dup(), PXFDUP()<br>dup2(), PXFDUP2()<br>PXFLSEEK()<br>PXFOPEN()<br>PXFPIPE()<br>PXFREAD()<br>cd<br>cp<br>rcp<br>read<br>chdir(), PXFCHDIR()<br>PXFRENAME()<br>closedir(), PXFCLOSEDIR()<br>fpathconf(), PXFFPATHCONF()<br>getcwd(), PXFGETCWD()<br>PXFWRITE()<br>link(), PXFLINK()<br>mkdir(), PXFMKDIR()<br>mkfifo(), PXFMKFIFO()<br>opendir(), PXFOPENDIR()<br>pathconf(), PXFPATHCONF()<br>readdir(), PXFREADDIR()<br>rewinddir(), PXFREWINDDIR()<br>rmdir(), PXFRMDIR()<br>unlink(), PXFUNLINK()<br>utime(), PFXUTIME()<br>PXFUMASK(),<br>PXFUNAME() |                  |

**Table K-5. POSIX Calls: Stream I/O**

| Toolkit Routines   | Prohibited Routines   | Allowed Routines   |
|--|---|--|
| <b>fclose()</b><br>fcntl(),<br>fdopen()<br>fileno()<br><b>fopen()</b><br>freopen() | setbuf()<br>stdin<br>stdout<br>stderr<br>PXFFCNTL()<br>PXFFDOPEN()<br>PXFFILENO()<br>clearerr()<br>PXFFPOSIXIO()<br>at,atq,atrm | feof()<br>ferror()<br>fflush(), PXFFFLUSH()<br>fgetc(), PXFFGETC()<br>fgets()<br>fprintf()<br>fputc(), PXFFPUTC()<br>fputs()<br>fread()<br>fscanf()<br>fseek(), PXFFSEEK()<br>ftell(), PXFFTELL()<br>fwrite()<br>getc(), PXFGETC()<br>putc(), PXFPUTC()<br>sprintf()<br>sscanf()<br>ungetc() |

**Table K-6. POSIX Calls: Error/environment**

| Toolkit Routines | Prohibited Routines  | Allowed Routines   |
|------------------|----------------------|--|
|                  | assert()<br>atexit() | assert(),<br>getenv(), PXFGETENV()<br>perror()<br>IPXFARGC()<br>PXCLEARENV()<br>PXFGETARG()<br>PXFSETENV() |

**Table K-7. POSIX Calls: Ownership**

| Toolkit Routines      | Prohibited Routines  | Allowed Routines |
|-----------------------|--|------------------|
| getpid()<br>getppid() | PXFGETPID()<br>PXFGETPPID()<br>chgrp<br>mkdir<br>ln<br>chmod(), PXFCHMOD()<br>chown(), PXFCHOWN()<br>getegid(), PXFGETEGID()<br>geteuid(), PXFGETEUID()<br>getgid(), PXFGETGID()<br>getgrgid(), PXFGETGRGID()<br>getgrnam(), PXFGETGRNAM()<br>getgroups(), PXFGETGROUPS()<br>getlogin(), PXFGETLOGIN()<br>getpgrp(), PXFGETPGRP()<br>getpwnam(), PXFGETPWNAM()<br>getpwuid(), PXFGETPWUID()<br>getuid(), PXFGETUID()<br>setgid(), PXFSETGID()<br>setpgid(), PXFSETPGID()<br>setsid(), PXFSETSID()<br>setuid(), PXFSETUID()<br>umask(), PXFUMASK()<br>utime(), PXFUTIME() |                  |

**Table K-8. POSIX Calls: Miscellaneous**

| Toolkit Routines | Prohibited Routines         | Allowed Routines            |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| l                | localeconv()<br>setlocale() | localeconv()<br>setlocale() |

**Table K-9. POSIX Calls: Terminal I/O**

| Toolkit Routines | Prohibited Routines  | Allowed Routines |
|------------------|--|------------------|
|                  | cfgetispeed(), PXF...()<br>cfgetospeed(), PXF...()<br>cfsetispeed(), PXF...()<br>cfsetospeed(), PXF...()<br>ctermid(), PXFCTERMID()<br>getchar()<br>gets()<br>isatty(), PXFISATTY()<br>lp, lpr, lpstat<br>mail<br>printf()<br>putchar()<br>puts()<br>scanf()<br>tc...(), PXFTC...()<br>ttyname(), PXFTTYNAME() |                  |

**Table K-10. POSIX Calls: Status**

| Toolkit Routines  | Prohibited Routines | Allowed Routines                               |
|---|---------------------|--|
| fstat(), PXFFSTAT()<br>stat(), PXFSTAT()<br>uname(), PXFUNAME()<br>PXFIS...() | PXFSTAT()           | sysconf(), PXFSYSCONF()<br>times(), PXFTIMES() |

**Table K-11. POSIX Calls: FORTRAN77 Language Library**

| Toolkit Routines  | Prohibited Routines                                     | Allowed Routines  |
|---|---|---|
| open()<br>close()<br>read(5,...)<br>read(*,...)<br>write(6,...)<br>write(*,...) | READ*...<br>READ(*,...)<br>WRITE(*,...)<br>WRITE(6,...) | PXFCALLSUBHANDLE()<br>IPXFCONST()<br>PXFCONST()<br>PXFGETSUBHANDLE()<br>PXFISCONST()<br>PXFSTRUCTCOPY()<br>PXFSTRUCTCREATE()<br>PXFSTRUCTFREE()<br>PXFSUBHANDLE()PXF<TYPE><br>GET()<br>PXF<TYPE>SET()<br>PXFA<TYPE>GET()<br>PXFA<TYPE>SET()<br>PXFE<TYPE>GET()<br>PXFE<TYPE>SET() |



# Appendix L. EOSDIS Spacecraft Ephemeris and Attitude Data Specification: Contents and Structure

---

This appendix specifies the form for incoming spacecraft ephemeris and attitude data for the EOSDIS Science Data Processing Toolkit. Sample file structures below show the required data format, and the required and optional data. This Jan 1999 version also explains some of the functionality of DPREP, the generic name of spacecraft-specific software that transforms incoming spacecraft data to Toolkit form. Although the file format is generic, there are platform-specific items that are normally included. There is also a permanent change to the reference frame for the attitude rates, for all spacecraft after TRMM. Version 1 of this document named the Euler angles in the order peculiar to TRMM; Version 2 denotes them generically as three angles, to be in the order that is specified in the header. Thus, for TRMM our names were yaw, pitch, and roll for the 3-2-1 Euler angle order. For AM1 and later spacecraft the order will be simply Euler angle 1, Euler angle 2, Euler angle 3. (For AM1 these are yaw, roll, and pitch, i.e. 3,1,2). This setup is more flexible and can accommodate orders that repeat, such as 3,1,3, Euler's original choice. Tables 2D-H describe an important addition to the file metadata: for both ephemeris and attitude, if range or continuity checking have been done, the metadata must include the limits or thresholds used to set the error flags. Accompanying documentation (the DPREP specifications) outlines the algorithm used for this kind of quality checking.

This appendix is written in the context that original ephemeris and attitude data will be processed into files suitable for the SDP Toolkit. In that processing, checks may be performed, small gaps may be filled, the units and even the reference frame may be changed, etc. The Toolkit itself has interpolation capability; the term "data repair" is used for any filling of data gaps in processing before the Toolkit, and the result is a "repaired" point. The omission of any item in this appendix does not invalidate requirements specified elsewhere (e.g. metadata requirements).

The size space to be allocated for UR in the file headers is variable, to accommodate changing PDPS requirements.

Some data items must be present and must be in a specified format and units. Others (such as identification fields) are required, but the format is not set in this appendix. Some items or groups of items (in particular, the orbital elements) are optional. Certain data must eventually be cast into ODL form and supplied to the archive system as inventory metadata. For EOS program spacecraft this process will be done within the EOSDIS system; for other spacecraft a decision will have to be taken as to how this part is done, but we flag the required fields with underlines in any case.

The ODL formats are specified in the following document:

<http://stardust.jpl.nasa.gov:8005/stdref/std>

The SDP Toolkit has many functions that can be helpful in translating foreign data formats into Toolkit standard form. Toolkit staff will be glad to work with outside data providers to facilitate translations using these tools, which include time translations and reference frame changes.

## **L.1 Definitions and Preliminaries:**

### **L.1.1 Files and file structure**

Because ephemeris and attitude data may arrive separately, and at different intervals, the ephemeris and attitude data must be kept in separate files. In EOSDIS the data are generally kept in HDF files, with metadata assigned a separate section at the end. The Toolkit reads flat binary data files, which may also be used as temporary or permanent vehicles for storage of ephemeris and attitude data. In this appendix, no distinction will be made between the two kinds of file, but metadata will be distinguished from data. Conceptually, metadata are used to identify the contents of a file, such as the spacecraft identification, the time span, etc. The metadata are segregated to facilitate data base access. *File headers are by definition classified as metadata, for they are used to identify files for retrieval.* This definition is notwithstanding any specification as to where metadata physically lie. I.e., if, for example, HDF standards put metadata at the end of the file physically, then the physical end is the "Header." The distinction between metadata and data is only relevant to the SDPS archiving system; either kind can be written and read as normal C data.

### **L.1.2 Time Standards**

All ASCII times shall be UTC and be conformant with CCSDS Format A standards as explained in the CCSDS Blue Book (CCSDS Blue Book, Issue 2, *Time Code Formats*; CCSDS 301.0-B-2) issued by the Consultative Committee for Space Data Systems (NASA Code OS, NASA, Washington DC 20546, April 1990) and the *EOSDIS SDP Toolkit User's Guide (SDP Toolkit Users Guide for the ECS Project*, which is on line on the *World Wide Web* at <http://edhs1.gsfc.nasa.gov>). The date must be included. All binary times shall be in Toolkit Internal Time, secTAI93, which is defined as continuous seconds from UTC midnight, Jan 1, 1993. Normally kept as a double precision (64 bit) number, it suffices to maintain microsecond resolution from the late 1970's to beyond the year 2020. Functions in the Toolkit readily translate between Toolkit internal time, spacecraft clock time, UTC, GPS, and other popular time streams. Users are advised to use Toolkit or other reliable software, that includes leap seconds, to obtain this time. Some UNIX and C time conversion utilities omit leap seconds when calculating time intervals, a serious error.

### **L.1.3 Units and Reference Coordinate Systems for the Ephemeris and the Orbital Elements:**

Position and velocity data must be in SI units (m and m/s), angles in radians, and angular rates in radians per second. The ephemeris shall be in J2000. The orbital elements, if provided, can be in J2000, TOD, or TOR (see below); a required field identifies which system was used.

#### L.1.4 Orbital Elements

The metadata for each file of orbital data may contain orbital elements; if these are unavailable, the relevant fields can be left unpopulated. The osculating Keplerian elements are chosen, generally consistent with the approach in the following document (see note after the table for the exception):

Goddard Trajectory Determination System (GTDS) Mathematical Theory, Revision 1 Edited by A.C. Long et al, Goddard Space Flight Center Code 550, Document FDD/552-89/001 or CSC/TR-89/6001, 1989.

*Note that the epoch of the elements can be different from that of the reference frame wherein they are defined. The epoch of the reference frame must be shown in Table 3. Note that the orbital elements will often be defined in the native coordinate system, while the ephemeris is required to be in J2000.*

**Table L-1. Keplerian Orbital Elements**

| symbol            | meaning  |
|-------------------|--|
| keplerElements[0] | semi-major axis of spacecraft orbit (m)                      |
| keplerElements[1] | orbital eccentricity   |
| keplerElements[2] | inclination (radians)  |
| keplerElements[3] | right ascension of the ascending node (radians) <sup>1</sup> |
| keplerElements[4] | argument of the perigee (radians) <sup>1</sup>               |
| keplerElements[5] | mean anomaly at epoch (radians)                              |
| keplerEpochTAI    | epoch of the elements (SI sec from 1993-01-01T00Z)           |

#### L.1.5 Identification of other frames

While orbital elements are not essential to SDPS processing, they are provided for herein both for checking purposes and so as to preserve incoming data that are often present. Although the orbital ephemeris is to be in J2000, the orbital elements could be defined in True of Date (TOD) ECI or True of Reference (TOR) ECI, in J2000 ECI or in B1950 ECI. We will require a tag in the metadata, such as "J2000" or "TOR" showing the reference system of the elements.

##### L.1.5.1 Fixed Epoch Inertial Systems - J2000 ECI and B1950:

The B1950 and J2000 reference systems are defined in the Astronomical Almanac and the GTDS document mentioned in item 1.3. Their axes are along fixed directions in inertial space. The AM and PM Series of spacecraft will have their *original* ephemerides defined in J2000; *ephemerides from other platforms may have to be transformed (e.g. by DPREP). Toolkit functions are available to assist with this work.*

### **L.1.5.2 Inertial Systems at Other Epochs - TOD and TOR**

True of Date (TOD) means the inertial system obtained by precessing and nutating J2000 to the current time of the orbital data, and True of Reference (TOR) means the inertial system obtained by precessing and nutating J2000 to some other epoch, generally the time of the start of the first orbit in the data file. Even in a day, the change in the coordinate axes due to the change in precession and nutation is generally  $< 0.3$  arc seconds per axis, equivalent to  $< 15$  meters in position for the a low Earth orbit spacecraft (total for 3 axes). Nevertheless, for completeness, in the case of TOR, the epoch should be provided.

### **L.1.6 Orbit Numbers**

The orbit numbers will represent full orbits from the beginning of the mission. Each orbit after the first begins with an upward (ascending) equator crossing. The crossing will be determined in the same coordinate system as the native data (item 1.4 above). The orbit up to the first ascending node is orbit number 1 for TRMM, orbit 0 for AM1, TBD for later spacecraft. The AM1 orbit number is established by FDD and the DPREP value will be forced into agreement by operator action if necessary.

### **L.1.7 Longitude of Equator Crossing**

The terrestrial longitude of the crossing of the Earth's equator on an orbit is to be identified in the metadata, to facilitate later retrieval of swath data. The downward equator crossing longitude and time of crossing, *in True of Date coordinates*, are to be determined and placed in the metadata. Note that there is no conflict in tagging the orbits with data from the downward crossing, although the orbit began at the upward; the upward crossing will be near the middle of each orbit. This actually may avoid confusion between the longitude of the equator crossing in one orbit and the next. The crossing must be defined in true of date or true of epoch, where the epoch is within a day of the actual date. Use of the downward crossing will optimize the association of orbits with daylight swaths for the AM1 spacecraft. *If the science data granules arriving at EOSDIS from the spacecraft will not contain or be processed into any swath data (i.e. all the data will be scene data that fit in bounding rectangles of limited extent, or the data will all be global data sets) then the longitudes and times of equator crossing need not be populated unless required elsewhere in EOSDIS requirements.*

### **L.1.8 Actual versus commanded variables for attitude data; attitude rate differences:**

Data providers should be aware that sometimes incoming spacecraft data are in the form of differences from commanded quantities, especially for attitude. In that case, the commanded and the difference quantity must be summed before transmittal to the Toolkit. In the case of AM1, the interface documentation for the ancillary data (to which ECS is not a party) states that the attitude and attitude rates (prior to DPREP processing) are in orbital coordinates, but verbal and e-mail statements from the AM1 office have stated that the attitude and rates are relative to commanded. Furthermore, the commanded data are not provided in the ancillary data. Because of these problems, users are advised to employ FDD attitude, which is obtained for EOSDIS

from the housekeeping, and not the ancillary data, by the GSFC Flight Dynamics Division. This attitude is absolute in orbital coordinates and the rates are the projection of the absolute (J2000) inertial angular velocity on the spacecraft coordinate axes. The meaning of the attitude in the *ancillary* data, although it is processed by DPREP as well, is not guaranteed. It is supposed, however, that the values and rates will most likely be defined in orbital coordinates, except during maneuvers. Thus the mean pitch rate in the ancillary data will probably be zero, while in the FDD data it is (outside of maneuvers) very close to the negative of the instantaneous orbital angular rate, any small difference being due to variations of the attitude from nominal.

### **L.1.9 Reference System for the Attitude**

The reference system for the attitude will in all cases be geocentric orbital coordinates. The **y** axis is the instantaneous negative orbit normal, the **z** axis is toward Earth center and the **x** axis is along the cross product of the **y** unit vector with the **z** unit vector.

### **L.1.10 Specification of the Attitude**

The attitude will be specified in terms of Euler angles, and the angular rates about the three principal spacecraft axes. Any additional attitude parameters (such as changes in "flying mode", or flags showing that maneuvers are in progress) must be absorbed into either the Euler angles or the quality flags. For example, if in "flying forward" at zero roll and pitch, the yaw is zero, then "flying backwards" can be defined as  $\text{yawAngle} = \pi$ .

### **L.1.11 Meaning of the Euler Angles and rates**

The Euler angles will always be ordered *within the records* according to the actual Euler Angle Order. Each angle will be in radians, and will be defined positive when the rotation is in the sense of a right handed screw along its positive axis - i.e., the right handed rule is applied when looking outwards from the nominal spacecraft center. The ranges of the Euler angles are not restricted; the usual ranges are given in *Spacecraft Attitude Determination and Control*, Ed. J. R. Wertz (D. Reidel, Holland, 1978), pp. 763 - 764. For TRMM, the rates will be instantaneous rates of rotation about the three body axes **x**, **y**, and **z**, defined positive in the same right-hand sense. Thus, for example, if the spacecraft is flying Eastward and "backwards", with its body x axis along the negative velocity, a positive roll rate will mean that the North surface or appendages are descending, the South ascending. Note that body axis rates are not, in general, the same as rates of change of the Euler angles. When the angles are all small, and no axis is repeated, the rates of rotation about the body axes are approximately equal to the Euler angle rates, but the order is always (roll, pitch, yaw) and is *not* adjusted to match the Euler angle order. *Thus, it will not be unusual that the order of the Euler angle values will not match that of the rates.* For TRMM, the pitch rate is to be "stripped" in that it is relative to orbital and not to inertial reference axes. For AM1 and later EOSDIS spacecraft, the rates will be the projection of the absolute (J2000) inertial angular velocity on the spacecraft coordinate axes.

See: <http://newsroom.hite.com/sdptoolkit/faq.html#q16>.

For a description of the transformation of the rates between orbital and inertial frame, see: <http://newsroom.hitc.com/sdptoolkit/FinalRateAtt.html>

### L.1.12 Order of the Euler Angles

The file metadata must provide the Euler Angle Order; i.e. a mapping of  $\mathbf{x}$  = roll,  $\mathbf{y}$  = pitch,  $\mathbf{z}$  = yaw into the set 1,2,3. The order is to represent rotations that the spacecraft would undergo in achieving its actual attitude starting from alignment with orbital coordinates. For example, if the spacecraft must be put through a pitch, then a yaw, then a roll to achieve its true attitude starting from perfect alignment with the orbital system, the Euler Angle Order is 2,3,1.

### L.1.13 Quality Flags

Quality flags definitions for ephemeris and attitude are outlined here. In actual cases, the flags bits are set according to spacecraft-specific criteria which should be explained and supported with references to original documents. Table 2A shows the usage of the platform generic quality flags. Tables 2B and 2C show the usage of platform specific quality flags for TRMM and AM1, respectively. In a specific case, not all fields may be populated. For the latter tables, the usage could be quite different, for different spacecraft, but bit 16 is reserved for a platform-specific "fatal" flag, *if* the data provider intends to send data packets considered to be quite unreliable. (The alternative is to send no data in such cases).

The SDP Toolkit tools for ephemeris and attitude access are user-callable, but are also used by higher level tools. The user interface differs somewhat in the two cases. When the access tool is called directly, it passes the flags on to the user. In the other case, for example if the user is accessing geolocation services, the interface has to be different, because the user cannot access the flags *per se* through other tools which call the ephemeris access tools. In early Toolkit releases, an error was returned only when large data gaps existed; the flags were ignored. The current and future Toolkits implement fuller recognition of quality flags by higher level tools that call the ephemeris tool. Thus, both missing data and bad quality data can result in warning or error messages.

The Toolkit now implements, as default behavior, data rejection when bit 16 is set. The SDP Toolkit function PGS\_EPH\_ManageMasks() enables the user to set a quality flag mask, if desired, in the Process Control File, enforcing rejection based on other bits of her or his own choice. For this reason, data providers are encouraged to establish practical definitions of flag bits suitable for users to check questionable points. In particular, bits 2, 5, 6 and 9, if set, can be used by users to reject points. These represent the large gap and red variation limits. It is generally supposed that some range or continuity checks have been imposed on the data, and will be reflected in some of the flags ("yellow" and "red" limits exceeded). Because the checks could be range or continuity checks, accompanying documentation should explain the procedure, i.e. the meaning of these limits. Such documentation is available for TRMM and AM1.

So that the parameters used in checking will be available in the data sets themselves, we are requesting that the parameter values be listed along the line shown for TRMM and AM1, for example, in Tables 2D-H. We are planning that the red limit bit be set so as to statistically reject not more than 0.01% of the data when the variation is normal statistics, and the Yellow limit be

set so as to reject not more than 0.1%. The actual decision will be made in each case by ESDIS. Note that for AM1 L0 ephemeris, ESDIS has directed that DPREP shall replace points outside the red or yellow limits by a quartic least squares fit, when this results in the replacement of data segments whose length is shorter than or equal to 1 minute of time. When this is done, the data repair bit is set and any bits that were set to indicate the existence of a problem (limit exceeded, etc.) will be unset, for the following reason: Most of the time users will access the ephemeris data via other tools. In that case, the only means available to select bit patterns for rejection is the use of the tool PGS\_EPH\_ManageMasks(). That tool allows a simple mask comparison test, not complicated logic such as would be required to accept repaired data with another "trouble" bit set, but reject bad data that could not be repaired because of the gap length. When defective data segments longer than the maximum 60 second gap length exist, entire *replacement data sets* will be obtained from FDD. For AM1, these data sets will have packet time interval 1.0 s, rather than the 1.024 s in L0 data. This will be documented in the ephemeris header as shown in Table 3.

DPREP also provides a summary of the quality checks, in the form of quality assurance statistics, as shown in Table 2I.

**Table L-2A. Quality Flags - Platform Generic**

| Bit | Bit Assignment                 | Description   |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 0   | Overall Quality Summary        | Set if any quality check is failed; unset for ideal data. Data point can still be useful even if this bit is set; scrutiny of the other bits would be required however. Bits 1 and 16 are unset in this instance of ideal data. |
| 1   | Data State Summary             | Set if <u>any</u> generic data quality bit is set (bits 2 - 11)   |
| 2   | Red Limit Low Exceeded         | Low red limit has been exceeded.  |
| 3   | Yellow Limit Low Exceeded      | Low yellow limit has been exceeded.   |
| 4   | Yellow Limit High Exceeded     | High yellow limit has been exceeded.  |
| 5   | Red Limit High Exceeded        | High red limit has been exceeded.   |
| 6   | Long Data Gap Follows          | A significant data gap originally followed this data point.   |
| 7   | Short Data Gap Follows         | A minor data gap originally followed this data point.   |
| 8   | Short Data Gap Precedes        | A minor data gap originally preceded this data point.   |
| 9   | Long Data Gap Precedes         | A significant data gap originally preceded this data point.   |
| 10  | Point is a repaired data point | Used for points inserted by software prior to Toolkit (interpolated).   |
| 11  | Quality flag problem           | Quality data not available (bits 0-5 not meaningful)  |
| 12  | No data available              | SDP Toolkit unable to find data at the requested timestamp.   |
| 13  | Unassigned                     | Reserved for SDP Toolkit use.   |
| 14  | Interpolated data point        | SDP Toolkit interpolation performed in deriving data point.   |
| 15  | Unassigned                     | Reserved for SDP Toolkit use.   |

*Note: Bits 1-15 are Platform Generic Flags are for general data quality flagging, and are intended to apply to all platforms. Bits 12-15 are reserved for SDP Toolkit use. Bit 0 is least significant.*

**Table L-2B. TRMM Platform Specific Quality Flags**

| Bit   | Bit Assignment               | Description  |
|-------|------------------------------|--|
| 16    | Platform Specific Fatal Flag | Set if any fatal platform specific quality bit is set  |
| 17    | QAC Flag                     | Data transmission flagged in QAC list.   |
| 18    | Yaw Acquisition              | Set if ACS yaw acquisition in progress.  |
| 19    | Yaw Maneuver                 | Set if ACS yaw maneuver in progress.   |
| 20    | Yaw Update Inaccurate        | Set if ACS has yet to check current yaw. Error in yaw attitude up to 0.5 degrees anticipated.                                  |
| 21    | Contingency Mode Flag        | Set if ACS is operating in a degraded state due to an Earth sensor failure.  |
| 22    | Inertial Hold Flag           | Spacecraft is flying in inertial space locked mode.  |
| 23    | Earth Acquisition            | Set if ACS Earth acquisition in progress.  |
| 24    | Yaw Update Indeterminate     | Set while ACS yaw determination completes following a delta-V maneuver. No error in yaw attitude expected, but can be suspect. |
| 25    | Delta-V Maneuver             | Set if delta-V maneuver in progress.   |
| 26    | Flying +X Forward            | Set if flying with +X axis in the forward direction.   |
| 27    | Flying -X Forward            | Set if flying with -X axis in the forward direction.   |
| 28    | Flying -Y Forward            | Set if flying with -Y axis in the forward direction.   |
| 29-31 | Unassigned                   | Available for other platform specific data - quality or other.   |

*Note: Bits 17 through 31 are Platform Specific Flags reserved for data flagging except that bit 16 is common to all platforms. Bit 31 is most significant. The definitions outlined here are for the TRMM.*

**Table L-2C. AM-1 Platform Specific Quality Flags**

| Bit   | Bit Assignment               | Description   |
|-------|------------------------------|---|
| 16    | Platform Specific Fatal Flag | Set if any fatal platform specific quality bit is set             |
| 17    | Safe Mode Flag               | Spacecraft has initiated Spacecraft Safe Mode; data are unusable. |
| 18-31 | Unassigned                   | Available for other platform specific data - quality or other.    |

*Note: Bits 17 through 31 are Platform Specific Flags reserved for data flagging except that bit 16 is common to all platforms. Bit 31 is most significant. The definitions outlined here are for the AM-1.*



**Table L-2D. Quality Checking Parameters – TRMM Platform Specific EDOS  
Supplied Attitude and FDD Supplied Ephemeris**

| <b>symbol</b>       | <b>meaning</b>  |
|---------------------|---|
| qaParameters[0]     | number of records required for populating quality check queue |
| qaParameters[1]     | short gap interval in seconds                                 |
| qaParameters[2]     | long gap interval in seconds                                  |
| qaParameters[3]     | absolute position error red low limit                         |
| qaParameters[4]     | absolute position error yellow low limit                      |
| qaParameters[5]     | absolute position error yellow high limit                     |
| qaParameters[6]     | absolute position error red high limit                        |
| qaParameters[7]     | position error change yellow limit                            |
| qaParameters[8]     | position error change red limit                               |
| qaParameters[9]     | position error standard deviation yellow limit                |
| qaParameters[10]    | position error standard deviation red limit                   |
| qaParameters[11-15] | unused  |

**Table L-2E. Ephemeris Quality Checking Parameters – AM-1 Platform Specific  
EDOS Supplied Ephemeris**

| <b>symbol</b>       | <b>meaning</b>   |
|---------------------|--|
| qaParameters[0]     | maximum ephemeris quality check window size in number of data points     |
| qaParameters[1]     | minimum ephemeris quality check window size in number of data points     |
| qaParameters[2]     | long gap size in seconds   |
| qaParameters[3]     | position vector yellow limit in standard deviations or meters            |
| qaParameters[4]     | position vector red limit in standard deviations or meters               |
| qaParameters[5]     | velocity vector yellow limit in standard deviations or meters per second |
| qaParameters[6]     | velocity vector red limit in standard deviations or meters per second    |
| qaParameters[7]     | absolute or standard deviations limit check method flag                  |
| qaParameters[8]     | ephemeris uncertainty in standard deviations                             |
| qaParameters[9]     | absolute position vector maximum in meters                               |
| qaParameters[10]    | absolute position vector minimum in meters                               |
| qaParameters[11]    | absolute velocity vector maximum in meters per second                    |
| qaParameters[12]    | absolute velocity vector minimum in meters per second                    |
| qaParameters[13]    | maximum missing data limit in number of data points                      |
| qaParameters[14-15] | unused   |

**Table L-2F. Ephemeris Quality Checking Parameters – AM-1 Platform Specific  
FDD Supplied Ephemeris (replacement data)**

| symbol             | meaning   |
|--------------------|---|
| qaParameters[0]    | long gap size in seconds                              |
| qaParameters[1]    | absolute position vector maximum in meters            |
| qaParameters[2]    | absolute position vector minimum in meters            |
| qaParameters[3]    | absolute velocity vector maximum in meters per second |
| qaParameters[4]    | absolute velocity vector minimum in meters per second |
| qaParameters[5-15] | unused  |

**Table L-2G. Attitude Quality Checking Parameters – AM-1 Platform Specific  
EDOS Supplied attitude**

| symbol             | meaning                  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| qaParameters[0]    | long gap size in seconds |
| qaParameters[1-15] | unused                   |

**Table L-2H. Attitude Quality Checking Parameters – AM-1 Platform Specific FDD  
Supplied attitude**

| symbol             | meaning   |
|--------------------|---|
| qaParameters[0]    | long gap size in seconds                          |
| qaParameters[1]    | absolute roll angle maximum in radians            |
| qaParameters[2]    | absolute pitch angle maximum in radians           |
| qaParameters[3]    | absolute yaw angle maximum in radians             |
| qaParameters[4]    | absolute roll angle minimum in radians            |
| qaParameters[5]    | absolute pitch angle minimum in radians           |
| qaParameters[6]    | absolute yaw angle minimum in radians             |
| qaParameters[7]    | absolute angle rate maximum in radians per second |
| qaParameters[8]    | absolute angle rate minimum in radians per second |
| qaParameters[9-15] | unused  |

**Table L-2I. Quality Assurance Statistics**

| symbol                 | meaning                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>qaStatistics[0]</i> | <i>QA Percent Interpolated Data</i>  |
| <i>qaStatistics[1]</i> | <i>QA Percent Missing Data</i>       |
| <i>qaStatistics[2]</i> | <i>QA Percent Out-of-Bounds Data</i> |
| <i>qaStatistics[3]</i> | <i>unused</i>                        |

#### **L.1.14 Versions:**

All the data within one incoming file must be the same version. If an original provider supplies, for example, files beginning with definitive data and ending with predicted, the parts must be segregated; the Toolkit does not deal with different versions, though the process control system will allow file substitutions.

#### **L.1.15 Cautions:**

In the handling of incoming data, especially from historic data sets, and data sets foreign to the EOSDIS fleet of spacecraft, it is important to remember that in practice the units for position and velocity and the order of the Euler angles within the packets might be different from our specification. The angles are also likely to be in different units. Furthermore, many spacecraft using horizon sensors are referenced and even controlled to geodetic nadir. Euler angles referenced in this way must be transformed to geocentric orbital coordinates before they are acceptable, as will be done for TRMM. It is also possible that for some historic or foreign data sets the Euler angles and their order as originally produced may represent an alias and not an alibi transformation (*see Malcolm D. Shuster, "A Survey of Attitude Representations" in J. Astronaut. Sci. 41, 439 - 517 (1993). As explained on pp. 494-495, the attitude matrix for alibi transformations is the transpose of that for alias .*)

### **L.2. Summary of Data and Metadata Structures:**

The tables in this section summarize the various structures, first for ephemeris, then for attitude. The order is (1) file header structure, (2) UR List (3) record structure, (4) metadata structure (ephemeris only). The structures are shown in tables, but contain the necessary punctuation, preamble and termination to constitute C++ structures. Some systems pad structures with extra bits. We have defined structural elements in such a way that, on several machines familiar to us, the size of the structure as stored is equal to the sum of the sizes of its listed component elements. We write and read the structures as structures. Our tables do not include machine-dependent padding bits that may be present on other machines, causing the structure to have length greater than the sum of its listed components.

**Table L-3. Ephemeris Header Standard Structure (Metadata)**

(One per file)

(Underlined items must propagate to inventory metadata)

typedef struct

{

| // Type              | Name                     | Meaning  |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| char                 | spacecraftID[24];        | // Spacecraft Name   |
| char                 | asciiTimeRange[48];      | // Start stop times to nearest hour or better, in ASCII                    |
| char                 | source[32];              | // Source of the data  |
| char                 | version[8];              | // Version number (default = 1)  |
| PGSt_double          | startTime;               | // Ephemeris dataset start time, secTAI93                                  |
| PGSt_double          | endTime;                 | // Ephemeris dataset end time, secTAI93                                    |
| PGSt_real            | interval;                | // Expected interval between records, SI seconds                           |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nURs;                    | // Number of input dataset universal references                            |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nRecords;                | // Number of ephemeris records   |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nOrbits;                 | // Number of orbits spanned, including fragments                           |
| <u>PGSt_uinteger</u> | <u>orbitNumberStart;</u> | <u>//Number of first orbit or part orbit in file</u>                       |
| <u>PGSt_uinteger</u> | <u>orbitNumberEnd;</u>   | <u>//Number of last orbit or part orbit in file</u>                        |
| char                 | keplerRefFrame[8];       | // Reference Frame: e.g. "TOD", "TOR" or "J2000" of the Keplerian Elements |
| PGSt_double          | keplerElements[6];       | // Osculating Keplerian elements at epoch <sup>14</sup>                    |
| PGSt_double          | keplerEpochTAI;          | // TAI 93 Epoch of the Reference Frame <sup>14</sup> .                     |
| PGSt_real            | qaParameters[16]         | // Ephemeris data quality processing parameters                            |
| <u>PGSt_real</u>     | <u>qaStatistics[4];</u>  | <u>// Quality assurance statistics</u>                                     |
| char                 | spare[216];              | // Pad to 512 bytes  |

} PGSt\_ephemHeader;

**Table L-4. Ephemeris Record Standard Structure**

(One per record)

typedef struct

{

| // Type       | Name         | Meaning   |
|---------------|--------------|---|
| PGSt_double   | secTAI93;    | // Date and time as seconds from 1-1-93, secTAI93 |
| PGSt_double   | position[3]; | // X component of position vector, meters         |
| PGSt_double   | velocity[3]; | // X component of velocity vector, meters/sec     |
| PGSt_uinteger | qualityFlag; | // Ephemeris data quality flag.                   |
| char          | spare[4];    | // Pad structure to 64 bytes                      |

} PGSt\_ephemRecord;

**Table L-5. Ephemeris Orbit Metadata Standard Structure**

(One per orbit)

(Underlined items must propagate to inventory metadata; orbitAscendTime to archive metadata)

typedef struct

{

| // Type       | Name                          | Meaning  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| PGSt_uinteger | <u>orbitNumber;</u>           | // <u>Orbit number, from beginning of mission</u>            |
| char          | spare[4];                     | // Pad previous element to 8 bytes                           |
| PGSt_double   | orbitAscendTime;              | // Time of upward TOD equator crossing, secTAI93             |
| PGSt_double   | <u>orbitDescendTime;</u>      | // <u>Time of downward TOD equator crossing, secTAI93</u>    |
| PGSt_double   | <u>orbitDescendLongitude;</u> | // <u>Orbit down-crossing terrestrial longitude, radians</u> |

} PGSt\_ephemMetadata;

**Table L-6. Attitude Header Standard Structure (Metadata)**

(One per file)

typedef struct

{

| // Type       | Name                | Meaning   |
|---------------|---------------------|---|
| Char          | spacecraftID[24];   | // Spacecraft Name  |
| Char          | asciiTimeRange[48]; | // Start and stop times to nearest hour or better, in ASCII11 |
| Char          | source[32];         | // Source of the attitude data <sup>12, 16</sup>              |
| Char          | version[8];         | // Version number (default = 1)                               |
| PGSt_double   | startTime;          | // Attitude dataset start time, secTAI93                      |
| PGSt_double   | endTime;            | // Attitude dataset end time, secTAI93                        |
| PGSt_real     | interval;           | // Expected Interval between records, SI second13             |
| PGSt_uinteger | nURs;               | // Number of input dataset universal references.              |
| PGSt_uinteger | nRecords;           | // Number of attitude records                                 |
| PGSt_uinteger | eulerAngleOrder[3]; | // Order of rotations as a permutation of 1=x,2=y,3=z         |
| PGSt_real     | qaParameters[16];   | // Attitude data quality processing parameters                |
| PGSt_real     | qaStatistics[4];    | // Quality assurance statistics                               |
| Char          | spare[280];         | // Pad structure to 512 bytes                                 |

} PGSt\_attitHeader;

**Table L-7. Attitude Record Standard Structure**

(One per record)

typedef struct

{

| // Type       | Name               | Meaning   |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| PGSt_double   | SecTAI93;          | // Date and time as seconds from 1-1-93, secTAI93 |
| PGSt_double   | EulerAngle[3]      | // Euler angle, radians                           |
| PGSt_double   | AngularVelocity[3] | // Angular rate about body, radians/s             |
| PGSt_uinteger | QualityFlag;       | // Attitude data quality flag                     |
| char          | Spare[4];          | // Pad structure to 64 bytes                      |

} PGSt\_attitRecord;

### 3.L. Summary of File Structures:

The next two tables show how the headers, data records, and metadata fit into whole files.

**Table L-8. Overall Ephemeris File StructureRecord Type**

| Record Type          | Record Declaration | Number of Records                 |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ephemeris Header     | PGSt_ephemHeader   | 1                                 |
| Universal References | char parentUR[256] | nURs (found in header record)     |
| Ephemeris Records    | PGSt_ephemRecord   | nRecords (found in header record) |
| Orbit Metadata       | PGSt_ephemMetadata | nOrbits (found in header record)  |

**Table L-9. Overall Attitude File Structure**

| Record Type          | Record Declaration | Number of Records                 |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Attitude Header      | PGSt_attitHeader   | 1                                 |
| Universal References | char parentUR[256] | nURs (found in header record)     |
| Attitude Records     | PGSt_attitRecord   | nRecords (found in header record) |

## L.4. Use of Attitude Spares for the TRMM Spacecraft

**Table L-10. Attitude Header Implementation for TRMM (Metadata)**

(One per file; Use of spares is shown in *italics* near the end of the structure)

typedef struct

{

| // Type              | Name                            | Meaning  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Char                 | spacecraftID[24];               | // TRMM  |
| Char                 | asciiTimeRange[48];             | // Start and stop times to nearest hour, in ASCII            |
| Char                 | source[32];                     | // Source of the attitude data                               |
| Char                 | version[8];                     | // Version number (default = 1)                              |
| PGSt_double          | startTime;                      | // Attitude dataset start time, secTAI93                     |
| PGSt_double          | endTime;                        | // Attitude dataset end time, secTAI93                       |
| PGSt_real            | interval;                       | // Standard Interval between records, SI seconds             |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nURs;                           | // Number of input dataset universal references              |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nRecords;                       | // Number of attitude records                                |
| PGSt_uinteger        | eulerAngleOrder[3];             | // Order of rotations as a permutation. Namely: 3,2,1        |
| PGSt_real            | qaParameters[16];               | // Attitude data quality processing parameters               |
| PGSt_real            | qaStatistics[4];                | // Quality assurance statistics                              |
| <i>PGSt_uinteger</i> | <i>acsControlMode;</i>          | <i>// Indicates use of gyros, Sun, maneuver, etc.</i>        |
| <i>PGSt_uinteger</i> | <i>flyingModePriorInertial;</i> | <i>// Last flying mode before inertial lock (mode 0)</i>     |
| <i>PGSt_double</i>   | <i>quatOrb0ToECI[4];</i>        | <i>// Quaternion from orbital to inertial at mode 0 lock</i> |
| Char                 | TRMM_spares[240];               | // Pad structure to 512 bytes                                |

} DpTPPrAttitudeHeader;

*It is to be emphasized that the spares used here are not accessed by the SDP Toolkit; they are used by the preprocessing system for chaining coordinate system transformations peculiar to the TRMM spacecraft. It is, of course, desirable to document the use of spares as shown above in italics, and in accompanying documentation.*



## L.5. Use of Ephemeris Spares for the AM-1 Spacecraft

**Table L-11. Ephemeris Header Implementation for AM-1 (Metadata)**

(One per file; Use of spares is shown in *italics* near the end of the structure)

typedef struct

{

| // Type              | Name                        | Meaning   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Char                 | spacecraftID[24];           | // Spacecraft Name  |
| Char                 | asciiTimeRange[48];         | // Start stop times to nearest hour or better, in ASCII                             |
| Char                 | source[32];                 | // Source of the data   |
| Char                 | Version[8];                 | // Version number (default = 1)   |
| PGSt_double          | startTime;                  | // Ephemeris dataset start time, secTAI93   |
| PGSt_double          | endTime;                    | // Ephemeris dataset end time, secTAI93   |
| PGSt_real            | interval;                   | // Expected interval between records, SI seconds                                    |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nURs;                       | // Number of input dataset universal references                                     |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nRecords;                   | // Number of ephemeris records  |
| PGSt_uinteger        | nOrbits;                    | // Number of orbits spanned, including fragments                                    |
| PGSt_uinteger        | orbitNumberStart;           | //Number of first orbit or part orbit in file                                       |
| PGSt_uinteger        | orbitNumberEnd;             | //Number of last orbit or part orbit in file  |
| char                 | keplerRefFrame[8];          | // Reference Frame: e.g. "TOD", "TOR" or "J2000" of the Keplerian Elements          |
| PGSt_double          | keplerElements[6];          | // Osculating Keplerian elements at epoch   |
| PGSt_double          | keplerEpochTAI;             | // TAI 93 Epoch of the Reference Frame  |
| PGSt_real            | qaParameters[16]            | // Ephemeris data quality processing parameters                                     |
| PGSt_real            | qaStatistics[4];            | // Quality assurance statistics   |
| <i>PGSt_double</i>   | <i>orbitalPeriod;</i>       | <i>// AM-1 orbital period</i>   |
| <i>PGSt_double</i>   | <i>descNodePropagation;</i> | <i>// Change in descending node crossing longitude between successive crossings</i> |
| <i>PGSt_uinteger</i> | <i>fddReplacement;</i>      | <i>// Status of FDD replacement</i>   |
| char                 | AM1_spares[196];            | // Pad to 512 bytes   |

} DpTPREphemerisHeader;

*It is to be emphasized that the spares used here are not accessed by the SDP Toolkit; they are used by the preprocessing system for chaining orbit metadata and FDD dataset replacement status peculiar to the AM-1 spacecraft.*

This page intentionally left blank.

## **Appendix M. Problem Identification List**

---

The list of known problems as of 6/18/99 for the Toolkit 5.2.5 delivery of the SDP Toolkit can be found in section 5 of the SDP Toolkit 5.2.5 Version Description Document (VDD) for the ECS Project.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix N. Structure of the File "utcpole.dat"

---

The file specification given here is not expected to change for the life of the EOSDIS project. It is provided so that users may read columns other than those read by the Toolkit. The Toolkit reads only the first header line of this file and columns 1,2,4,6,7,and 8. The columns are as follows:

1. modified UTC Julian date
2. x component of polar motion, arc seconds
3. one standard deviation error estimate for column 2 values (see qualification below)
4. y component of polar motion
5. one standard deviation error estimate for column 4 values (see qualification below)
6. UT1 - UTC in seconds of time
7. one standard deviation error estimate for column 6 values (see qualification below)
8. data quality indicator

The columns are tab delimited. There are exactly 65 characters per line, including the newline character, except in the header. The two header lines total 168 characters, including the newlines. The data are all from the U.S. Naval Observatory (USNO), except for the error values from 1972 (beginning of file) to 1979; these are guesses by Dr. Peter Noerdlinger in the absence of other information, but were sent to the Observatory for comment and no objection was received. The errors after 1979 Jan 1 are one standard deviation errors and could easily be read by users who need these numbers. There was no project requirement for accuracy, but the Toolkit staff felt that the numbers should be saved in case of later interest. Date flagged "f" in the last column are "final" but may change by very small amounts (cm to mm range), when new data are ingested at USNO or the Observatory updates their earth rotation model. The data marked "p" are predicted data. They tend to change more as updates are performed by the USNO.

Selected sections of a typical data file are shown below. The regions given in detail are beginning of file, a section around a leap second, the transition to predicted data, and the end of the file.

File Updated: 1998-03-05T17:26:41Z, using USNO ser7 finals.data file of Mar 5

| MJD   | x(arc sec) | x error  | y(arc sec) | y error  | UT1-UTC(s) | UT error | qual |
|-------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------|
| 41317 | +0.061000  | 0.002000 | +0.051000  | 0.002000 | -0.043200  | 0.000200 | f    |
| 41318 | +0.058000  | 0.002000 | +0.049000  | 0.002000 | -0.046100  | 0.000200 | f    |

|  |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|
| 41319  | +0.055000 | 0.002000 | +0.048000 | 0.002000 | -0.049000 | 0.000200 | f |
| 41320  | +0.052000 | 0.002000 | +0.047000 | 0.002000 | -0.052000 | 0.000200 | f |
| 41321  | +0.048000 | 0.002000 | +0.045000 | 0.002000 | -0.054900 | 0.000200 | f |
| 41322  | +0.045000 | 0.002000 | +0.044000 | 0.002000 | -0.057900 | 0.000200 | f |
| -----section removed here covering many decades, to save space-----  |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
| -----next few lines show transition at a leap second-----            |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
| 50077  | -0.164345 | 0.000052 | +0.174418 | 0.000129 | -0.429816 | 0.000010 | f |
| 50078  | -0.166356 | 0.000052 | +0.177657 | 0.000130 | -0.432590 | 0.000002 | f |
| 50079  | -0.168543 | 0.000059 | +0.180703 | 0.000099 | -0.435312 | 0.000011 | f |
| 50080  | -0.170630 | 0.000055 | +0.183521 | 0.000088 | -0.437914 | 0.000011 | f |
| 50081  | -0.172500 | 0.000054 | +0.186204 | 0.000088 | -0.440347 | 0.000011 | f |
| 50082  | -0.174396 | 0.000107 | +0.188956 | 0.000130 | -0.442584 | 0.000038 | f |
| 50083  | -0.176051 | 0.000119 | +0.191918 | 0.000124 | +0.555381 | 0.000022 | f |
| 50084  | -0.177290 | 0.000118 | +0.194805 | 0.000120 | +0.553526 | 0.000020 | f |
| 50085  | -0.178255 | 0.000098 | +0.197606 | 0.000157 | +0.551818 | 0.000015 | f |
| -----section removed here covering over twoyears, to save space----- |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
| -----next few lines show transition to predicted data-----           |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
| 50868  | -0.051310 | 0.000209 | +0.187877 | 0.000224 | +0.115291 | 0.000015 | f |
| 50869  | -0.054006 | 0.000216 | +0.188612 | 0.000245 | +0.113184 | 0.000016 | f |
| 50870  | -0.056066 | 0.000180 | +0.189348 | 0.000237 | +0.110919 | 0.000016 | f |
| 50871  | -0.057614 | 0.000176 | +0.190131 | 0.000231 | +0.108499 | 0.000017 | f |
| 50872  | -0.058668 | 0.000158 | +0.191538 | 0.000239 | +0.105943 | 0.000017 | f |
| 50873  | -0.059457 | 0.000106 | +0.193336 | 0.000270 | +0.103315 | 0.000027 | f |
| 50874  | -0.060498 | 0.000096 | +0.195182 | 0.000176 | +0.100719 | 0.000031 | f |
| 50875  | -0.061903 | 0.000069 | +0.196987 | 0.000150 | +0.098242 | 0.000031 | f |
| 50876  | -0.063387 | 0.000076 | +0.198881 | 0.000169 | +0.095935 | 0.000038 | f |
| 50877  | -0.064763 | 0.004200 | +0.200551 | 0.004200 | +0.093803 | 0.000300 | p |
| 50878  | -0.066208 | 0.005100 | +0.202151 | 0.005100 | +0.091816 | 0.000505 | p |
| 50879  | -0.067709 | 0.005713 | +0.203691 | 0.005713 | +0.089933 | 0.000684 | p |

|  |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|---|
| 50880  | -0.069255 | 0.006192 | +0.205182 | 0.006192 | +0.088073 | 0.000849 | p |
| 50881  | -0.070836 | 0.006591 | +0.206632 | 0.006591 | +0.086174 | 0.001004 | p |
| 50882  | -0.072444 | 0.006936 | +0.208049 | 0.006936 | +0.084217 | 0.001152 | p |
| 50883  | -0.074071 | 0.007242 | +0.209440 | 0.007242 | +0.082200 | 0.001293 | p |
| 50884  | -0.075711 | 0.007518 | +0.210811 | 0.007518 | +0.080116 | 0.001429 | p |
| 50885  | -0.077358 | 0.007770 | +0.212168 | 0.007770 | +0.077970 | 0.001561 | p |
| 50886  | -0.079007 | 0.008003 | +0.213516 | 0.008003 | +0.075777 | 0.001690 | p |
| 50888  | -0.082293 | 0.008422 | +0.216201 | 0.008422 | +0.071295 | 0.001938 | p |
| 50889  | -0.083923 | 0.008613 | +0.217545 | 0.008613 | +0.069030 | 0.002058 | p |
| 50890  | -0.085540 | 0.008794 | +0.218895 | 0.008794 | +0.066774 | 0.002175 | p |
| 50891  | -0.087141 | 0.008965 | +0.220254 | 0.008965 | +0.064551 | 0.002291 | p |
| ----- numerous lines removed here, to save space ----- |           |          |           |          |           |          |   |
| 50959  | -0.126231 | 0.014474 | +0.345196 | 0.014474 | -0.074207 | 0.008276 | p |
| 50960  | -0.125711 | 0.014523 | +0.347152 | 0.014523 | -0.075710 | 0.008351 | p |
| 50961  | -0.125162 | 0.014571 | +0.349097 | 0.014571 | -0.077087 | 0.008425 | p |

This page intentionally left blank.



# Abbreviations and Acronyms

---

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| A.A.  | Astronomical Almanac   |
| AA    | ancillary data access  |
| AI&T  | algorithm integration & test   |
| AIRS  | Atmospheric Infrared Sounder   |
| API   | application program interface  |
| APID  | application process identifier   |
| ASTER | Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (formerly ITIR) |
| BNF   | Backus–Naur Form   |
| CBP   | celestial body position  |
| CCR   | configuration change request   |
| CCSDS | Consultative Committee on Space Data Systems                                   |
| CDRL  | Contract Data Requirements List  |
| CDS   | CCSDS day segmented time code  |
| CERES | Clouds and Earth Radiant Energy System   |
| CM    | configuration management   |
| COTS  | commercial off–the–shelf software  |
| CRC   | cyclic redundancy code   |
| CSC   | coordinate system conversion   |
| CSMS  | Communications and Systems Management Segment (ECS)                            |
| CUC   | constant and unit conversions  |
| CUC   | CCSDS unsegmented time code  |
| DAAC  | distributed active archive center  |
| DBMS  | database management system   |
| DCE   | distributed computing environment  |
| DCW   | Digital Chart of the World   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| DDF    | data distribution facility (Pacor)                        |
| DEM    | digital elevation model                                   |
| DPFT   | Data Processing Focus Team                                |
| DTM    | digital terrain model                                     |
| ECI    | Earth centered inertial                                   |
| ECR    | Earth centered rotating                                   |
| ECS    | EOSDIS Core System  |
| EDC    | Earth Resources Observation Systems (EROS) Data Center    |
| EDHS   | ECS Data Handling System                                  |
| EDOS   | EOSDIS Data and Operations System                         |
| EOS    | Earth Observing System                                    |
| EOSAM  | EOS AM Project (morning spacecraft series)                |
| EOSDIS | Earth Observing System Data and Information System        |
| EOSPM  | EOS PM Project (afternoon spacecraft series)              |
| EPH    | ephemeris data access                                     |
| ESDIS  | Earth Science Data and Information System (GSFC Code 505) |
| ET     | ephemeris tool  |
| FDF    | flight dynamics facility                                  |
| FNOC   | Federal Naval Operations Center                           |
| FOV    | field of view   |
| ftp    | file transfer protocol                                    |
| GAST   | Greenwich apparent sidereal time                          |
| GCT    | geo-coordinate transformation                             |
| GCTP   | general cartographic transformation package               |
| GIS    | geographic information systems                            |
| GMST   | Greenwich mean sidereal time                              |
| GPS    | Global Positioning System                                 |
| GSFC   | Goddard Space Flight Center                               |
| HDF    | hierarchical data format                                  |

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| HITC   | Hughes Information Technology Corporation        |
| HOM    | Hotine Oblique Mercator                          |
| http   | hypertext transport protocol                     |
| I&T    | integration & test                               |
| I/O    | input/output                                     |
| IAU    | International Astronomical Union                 |
| ICD    | interface control document                       |
| IDL    | interactive data language                        |
| IEEE   | Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers |
| IERS   | International Earth Rotation Service             |
| IMS    | information management system                    |
| IP     | Internet protocol                                |
| IWG    | Investigator Working Group                       |
| JNC    | jet navigational charts                          |
| JPL    | Jet Propulsion Laboratory                        |
| LaRC   | Langley Research Center                          |
| LIS    | Lightening Imaging Sensor                        |
| M&O    | maintenance and operations                       |
| MCF    | metadata configuration file                      |
| MDU    | missing data unit                                |
| MDUE   | Missing Data Unit Entry                          |
| MDUL   | missing data unit list                           |
| MEM    | memory management                                |
| MET    | metadata   |
| MODIS  | Moderate-Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer    |
| MSFC   | Marshall Space Flight Center                     |
| NASA   | National Aeronautics and Space Administration    |
| NCSA   | National Center for Supercomputer Applications   |
| netCDF | network common data format                       |

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| NGDC  | National Geophysical Data Center                                      |
| NMC   | National Meteorological Center (NOAA)                                 |
| ODL   | object description language   |
| PACOR | packet processor  |
| PC    | process control   |
| PCF   | process control file  |
| PDPS  | planning & data production system                                     |
| PDR   | Preliminary Design Review   |
| PDS   | production data set   |
| PGE   | product generation executive (formerly product generation executable) |
| PGS   | Product Generation System   |
| PGSTK | Product Generation System Toolkit                                     |
| POSIX | Portable Operating System Interface for Computer Environments         |
| QA    | quality assurance   |
| QAC   | quality and accounting capsule  |
| RDBMS | relational data base management system                                |
| RPC   | remote procedure call   |
| RRDB  | recommended requirements database                                     |
| SCF   | Science Computing Facility  |
| SDP   | science data production   |
| SDPF  | science data processing facility                                      |
| SDPS  | Science Data Processing Segment (ECS)                                 |
| SES   | scheduling and execution subsystem                                    |
| SFDU  | standard formatted data unit  |
| SGI   | Silicon Graphics Incorporated   |
| SI    | systeme international   |
| SMF   | status message file   |
| SMP   | Symmetric Multi-Processing  |
| SOM   | Space Oblique Mercator  |

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| SPCS  | State Plane Coordinates Spheroid                       |
| SPSO  | Science Processing Support Office                      |
| SSM/I | Special Sensor for Microwave/Imaging                   |
| TAI   | International Atomic Time                              |
| TBD   | to be determined                                       |
| TD    | time date conversion                                   |
| TDB   | Barycentric Dynamical Time                             |
| TDRSS | Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System               |
| TDT   | Terrestrial Dynamical Time                             |
| TLCF  | team leader computing facility                         |
| TRMM  | Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (joint US – Japan) |
| TSS   | (TDRSS) Service Session                                |
| UARS  | Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite                    |
| UCAR  | University Corporation for Atmospheric Research        |
| URL   | universal reference locator                            |
| USDC  | United States Department of Commerce                   |
| USNO  | United States Naval Observatory                        |
| UT    | universal time   |
| UTC   | Coordinated Universal Time                             |
| UTCf  | universal time correlation factor                      |
| UTM   | universal transverse mercator                          |
| VCDU  | virtual channel data unit                              |
| VPF   | vector product format                                  |
| WWW   | World Wide Web   |

This page intentionally left blank.